This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

Notified in Army Orders for March, 1937
Crown Copyright Reserved

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
20
General
5488

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART II

1936–37

SECTION I

BERMUDA MILITIA ARTILLERY, BERMUDA VOLUNTEER ENGINEERS, BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, AND THE KING'S OWN MALTA REGIMENT

SECTION II

TERRITORIAL ARMY

SECTION III

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE

THE WAR OFFICE

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1937

Price 3s. 0d. net

APR 24 1937

Digitized by Google

NWZH

Digitized by Google

Notified in Army Orders for March, 1937
Crown Copyright Reserved

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

20
General
5488

PART II

1936–37

SECTION I

BERMUDA MILITIA ARTILLERY, BERMUDA VOLUNTEER ENGINEERS, BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, AND THE KING'S OWN MALTA REGIMENT

SECTION II

TERRITORIAL ARMY

SECTION III

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE

THE WAR OFFICE

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1937

Price 3s. 0d. net

Digitized by Google

By Command of the Army Council,

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st March*, 1937,

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

Section I.

	PAGE
Bermuda Militia Artillery	8
Bermuda Volunteer Engineers	9
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps	10
The King's Own Malta Regiment	12

Section II.

Headquarters Establishments	16
Honourable Artillery Company	17
Yeomanry—	
Regiment of Yeomanry	20
Scout Regiments—	
Scout Regiment	23
R.A.—	
Royal Horse Artillery...	25
Royal Artillery (Field, Mechanized)	28
Royal Artillery (Medium, Mechanized)	31
Royal Artillery Anti-Aircraft Brigade	34
Royal Artillery (Heavy) Defended Ports	46
Royal Artillery (Anti-Aircraft) Defended Ports	50
Royal Artillery (Heavy Mechanized)	58
Survey Company	61
R.E.—	
Field Squadron	63
Divisional Engineers	65
Anti-Aircraft Battalion	69
Anti-Aircraft Company (Independent)	71
Anti-Aircraft Company (Mobile)	73
Fortress Units	76
Engineer and Railway Staff Corps	87

Digitized by Google

PAGE

R. Signals—

The London Corps Signals 88
Divisional Signals 92
Cavalry Divisional Signals 96
Anti-Aircraft Divisional Signals 100
Field or Medium Artillery Signal Section 103
Divisional Groups R. Signals 104
Deputy Chief Signal Officers (for T.A. duties) 105

Infantry—

Infantry Battalion 106

R. Tank Corps—

Armoured Car Company 109

R.A.S.C.—

Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C. 110
Divisional R.A.S.C. 114
Anti-Aircraft Divisional R.A.S.C. 120

R.A.M.C.—

Cavalry Field Ambulance 122
Field Ambulance 124
General Hospital 127
Hygiene Company 129
Attached to Units of other Arms 131

R.A.O.C.—

2nd Cavalry Divisional R.A.O.C. 133
Divisional R.A.O.C. 134
Divisional R.A.O.C. and Army Field Workshop (attached) 135
Ordnance Field Park 136

R.A.V.C.—

Attached to Formations of other Arms 137

R.A.Ch.D. 138

Inns of Court Regiment 140

Permanent Staff (O.T.C.) 144

Digitized by Google

Section III.

	PAGE
Summary of Supplementary Reserve (all Arms)	148
R.A.	149
R.E.—	
Summary	150
Army Troops Company (Higher Establishment)	152
Army Troops Company (Lower Establishment)	156
Electrical and Mechanical Company (Higher Establishment)	159
Electrical and Mechanical Company (Lower Establishment)	163
Postal Section	166
Workshop and Park Company	167
Works Services, R.A.F. Section	169
Transportation Units—	
Summary	170
Railway Construction Company	171
H.Q. Railway Operating Group	174
153rd Railway Operating Company	175
154th Railway Operating Company	177
H.Q. Railway Stores Group	178
Railway Stores Company	179
Railway Workshop Company	181
H.Q. Docks Group	183
Docks Company	184
Officers not in Units	186
R. Signals—	
Summary	187
Miscellaneous Signal Sections	189
Line of Communication Signals	191
G.H.Q. Signals	195
Air Contingent Signals	198
Not in Units	200
R. Tank Corps	201
R.A.S.C.	202
R.A.M.C.	203
R.A.O.C.	204
R.A.P.C.	205
Permanent Staff (all Arms)	206

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SECTION 1.

Digitized by Google

BERMUDA MILITIA ARTILLERY.

20/Artillery/5002.

Detail. (i)	Militia. (ii)	Permanent Staff. (iii)
Commandant (captain)	...	1
Captain	1	...
Adjutant (subaltern)	...	1
Subalterns	2	...
Total officers	3	2
Master gunner, 3rd class (W.O., Class II)	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	1
Total warrant officers...	1	2
Serjeants	3	1
Bombardiers	8(*a*)	...
Artificer, R.A.	...	1
Gunners	88(*b*)	6(*c*) (*d*)
Driver, R.A. (groom)	...	1
Total rank and file	96	8
Total other ranks	100	11
otal all ranks	103	13
Horses	...	2

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-bombardiers.
(*c*) Includes 1 for sanitary and anti-malarial work, 1 cook, 3 district gunners, and 1 storeman.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance-bombardier.

Digitized by Google

BERMUDA VOLUNTEER ENGINEERS.

20/Engineers/6347.

Detail. (i)	Unit. (ii)	Permanent Staff. (iii)	Remarks. (iv)
Commanding Officer (Captain) ...	1	...	(a) Regular R.E.
Adjutant	...	*1* (a)	
Subaltern	1	...	(b) Engine hands if possible.
Total Officers	2	*1*	
Sergeants	3(b)	*1*(a)	(c) Includes 1 lance serjeant.
Corporals	4(c)	*1*(a)	(d) Includes 2 lance corporals.
Sappers	24(d)	...	
Total rank and file ...	28	*1*	
Total other ranks ...	31	*2*	
Total all ranks	33	*3*	

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Electricians	*3*
Engine hands (I.C.)	*6*
Electricians, or Searchlight operators	*12*
Miscellaneous, to be trained for coast defence work ... ... (*1 to be an instrument repairer.*)	*7*
Total	*28*

Digitized by Google

BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS.

Consisting of { Regimental headquarters.
Machine-Gun company (Company headquarters and 4 platoons).
2 rifle companies (each of Company headquarters and 4 platoons).

30/Misc./555.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Machine-gun company.			Rifle companies.				Total regiment (exclusive of permanent staff.)	Permanent Staff.	Notes.
		Company headquarters.	1 platoon.	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon.	Total company headquarters and 4 platoons	Total 2 rifle companies.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Captains	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4	...	
Subalterns	...	...	1	4	...	1(*a*)	2	4	8	...	
Adjutant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total officers	3	1	1	5	1	1	3	6	14(*b*)	1	
Acting regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) (*c*)	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	3	...	
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4	1	
Serjeants	...	...	1	4	...	1(*d*)	2	4	8	2	
Band serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Serjeant-bugler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Pioneer serjeant (*e*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total serjeants	5	...	1	4	...	1	2	4	13	2	

(*a*) Two platoons in each rifle company have no subaltern.

(*b*) 1 will perform the duties of quarter-master.

(*c*) Also perform the duties of company quarter-master-serjeant.

(*d*) Two platoons in each rifle company have no serjeant.

(*e*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

(*f*) One platoon in each rifle company has no corporal.

Digitized by Google

Buglers	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...
Corporals	...	...	2	8	...	1(*f*)	3	6	14	...
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Band corporal	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Provost corporal	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Privates	...	...	16	64	...	13(*g*)	52	107(*g*)	171	...
Clerks	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4	...
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Bandsmen	16(*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	...
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Signallers	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Cooks	1	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	5	...
Storemen	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4	...
Batmen (*i*)	4(*j*)	1	1	5	1	1	3	6	15	...
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Serjeants' mess	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Quarter-master's stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Pioneers	6(*k*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Total rank and file ...	49	5	19	81	4	15	61	125	255	...
Total other ranks	62	6	20	86	5	16	64	131	279	3
Total all ranks	65	7	21	91	6	17	67	137	293	4
Lance appointments included in establishments :—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	...
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*24*	...
Horses :—(*l*)										
Officers'	2(*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Draught	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total horses	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Machine-guns (Vickers)	...	16(*n*)	2	24	...	...	...	...	24	...
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	5(*n*)	1	9	18	18	...
Transport—										
K drays	1(*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...

(*g*) Three of the eight rifle platoons have each an additional private.
(*h*) 1 will perform the duties of postman.
(*i*) All to be fully armed and trained personnel.
(*j*) Includes 1 for adjutant.
(*k*) Trades are :—3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*l*) To be hired as required.
(*m*) 1 for C.O. (during annual training only) and 1 for adjutant.
(*n*) In reserve.
(*o*) To be hired for annual training.

Digitized by Google

THE KING'S OWN MALTA REGIMENT.

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 4 Companies.

20/Misc./555

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total Regiment. (Exclusive of Permanent Staff).	Permanent Staff.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sub-sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	...	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	...	
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	1	4	...	1	2(*b*)	8	12	...	
Adjutant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*p*)	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	1	1	3	12	21	1	
Acting regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*p*)	
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	...	
Total warrant officers ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	4	6	1	

(*a*) Will command headquarter wing.

(*b*) Two platoons of each company have no subaltern.

(*c*) With honorary rank of warrant officer, Class I (bandmaster).

(*d*) Carpenter and joiner if possible.

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	...
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	1	4	16	19	5(*g*)
Band serjeant (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Drum-major ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...
Pioneer-serjeant (*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant cook ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Signalling serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Transport serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	3	4	3	11	1	1	5	20	31	5
Drummers, &c. (*e*) ...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16	...
Orderly room clerk (*f*) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Corporals	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	8	32	36	...
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*g*)	...
Band corporal (*i*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Provost corporal ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Privates	...	...	21	...	...	21	...	23(*h*)	92	370(*o*)	391	...
Clerks	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	...
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Signallers	...	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	24	...
Cooks	...	...	1	2	...	3	2	...	2	8	11	...
Regimental police	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...
Storemen	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	...	1	4	7	...
Batmen	...	6(*j*)	3	...	1	10	1	1	3(*b*)	12	22	...
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...
Officers' mess ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...
Serjeants' mess ...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...
Butchery duties ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Quarter-master's stores ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	...	1	4	8	...
Pioneers	...	...	...	6(*k*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	...

(*e*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the number of corporals will be decreased and the number of serjeants increased accordingly.

(*g*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.

(*h*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.

(*i*) All will be trained as stretcher-bearers.

(*j*) Includes 1 for adjutant and 1 for medical officer.

(*k*) Trades are :—
3 carpenters and joiners.
1 bricklayer (able either to plaster or to slate).
1 painter and decorator.
1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*l*) Intended for training for the appointment of drummer, &c., but if not required as such may, at the discretion of the C.O., be replaced by privates.

Digitized by Google

The King's Own Malta Regiment.—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.					Company.			Total 4 companies.	Total Regiment. (Exclusive of Permanent Staff).	Permanent Staff.	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. platoon, 2 sub-sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Bandsmen (*i*)	...	...	...	...	25	25	...	...	...	...	25	...	(*m*) Includes 48 lance-corporals.
Boys (*l*)	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	16	...	
Total, rank and file ...	...	32	30	31	56	149	6	26	108	434	583(*m*)	...	(*n*) For training only. Hired when required.
Total, other ranks ...	...	33	33	37	75	178	8	27	114	458	636	6	
Total, all ranks	4	34	36	37	76	183	9	28	117	470	657	7	(*o*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
Horses (*n*)—													
Officers'	...	...	...	...	3	3	1	...	1	4	7(*r*)	...	(*p*) British regular personnel.
Draught (light)*	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...	...	...	14	...	
Total, horses	...	...	...	...	17	17	1	...	1	4	21	...	(*q*) 3 British regular serjeants and 2 Maltese serjeants.
Machine guns (Vickers) ...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	8	32	34	...	
Wagons, L.G.S.*	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	(*r*) To be hired when required.
Wagons, G.S.*	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Field kitchens*	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Bicycles	...	8	...	1	...	9	1	...	1	4	13	...	* Under consideration.

Digitized by Google

SECTION II.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

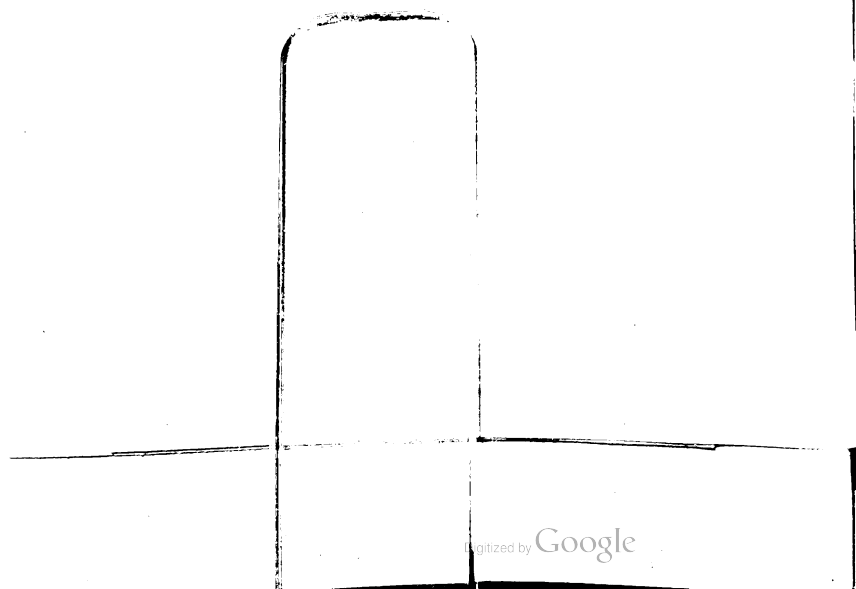
HEADQUARTERS ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Headquarters of a Division.		Headquarters of Cavalry Brigades.		Headquarters of Infantry Brigades.		Headquarters of Divisional Artillery.		Headquarters of Divisional Engineers.		Headquarters of Anti-Aircraft Division.	Headquarters of Anti-Aircraft Groups.		Headquarters Divisional Medical Services.	
	Division.	Total 13 Divisions.	Cavalry Brigade.	Total 2 Cavalry Brigades.	Infantry Brigade.	Total 40 Infantry Brigades.	Divisional Artillery.	Total 13 Divisions.	Divisional Engineers.	Total 14 Divisions.	Headquarters A.A. Division.	A.A. Group.	Total 4 A.A. Groups.	H.Q. Divisional Medical Services.	Total 14 Divisions.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Commanders (Major-General)	1	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Commanders (Brigadiers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	...
Commanders (Colonels)	...	...	1	2	1	37 (*a*)	1	13	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*14*
General staff officers (2nd grade)	1	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
D.A.A and Q.M.G.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Brigade majors	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1 (*b*)	...	...	...	*1*	*4*	...	...
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	...	...	...	*38*	...	...	*1* (*c*)	*14*	...	...	...	...	...
Instructor in gunnery	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Instructor in A.A.S/L.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff captains	1	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Adjutants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*13*
Total officers	3	39	1	2	1	39	1	14	...	...	5	1	4	...	...
Assistant instructor in gunnery (W.O., class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (clerks)	1 (*d*) 2 (*e*)	13 *26*	...	...	...	...	*1* (*f*)	*13*	*1* (*g*)	*14*	*1* (*h*) *3* (*i*)	*1* (*j*)	*4*	*1* (*g*)	*13*
Corporals (clerks)	...	...	*1* (*k*)	*2*	*1* (*l*)	*40*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*13* (*n*)
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*13*
Draughtsmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*14*	*1* (*m*)	...	...	...	...
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*28*	...	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total other ranks	1	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Total all ranks	4	52	1	2	1	39	1	14	...	...	6	1	4	...	...
Attached—															
Medical officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*14*	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants, R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	*1*	*40*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Horses—															
Officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*14*
Riding	...	...	...	...	*1*	*40*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE.—The figures in italics are excluded from the above totals and accounted for elsewhere.

(*a*) 3 (London) T.A. infantry brigades are commanded by colonels of regiments of foot guards.
(*b*) Allowed (temp.) for the London Division, R.A.
(*c*) Territorial.
(*d*) Regular R.A.S.C. clerk (not below the rank of serjeant).
(*e*) 2 T.A. whole-time orderly room serjeants (ex-soldiers), who will be additional to the establishment of the infantry units to which they belong.
(*f*) R.A. clerks, T.A., Serjeant or lance-serjeant with no extra emoluments. Will be additional to the establishment of the unit to which he belongs.
(*g*) Serjeant, T.A.
(*h*) Regular, R.A. clerk (Division II or III).
(*i*) Ex-soldier clerks on full-time employment. These will be enlisted into the R.A., T.A., as serjeants and will be additional to the establishment of the uni tto which they belong.
(*j*) Regular, R.A. clerk (Division II or III).
(*k*) Yeomanry clerk, T.A., with no extra emoluments. Will be additional to the establishment of the unit to which he belongs.
(*l*) Infantry clerk, T.A., with no extra emoluments. Will be additional to the establishment of the unit to which he belongs.
(*m*) Ex-soldier (R.F.) on full-time employment (temporarily retained). Will be additional to the establishment of the unit to which he belongs.
(*n*) Enlisted T.A. personnel.

Digitized by Google


Digitized by Google

HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY (*a*)

20/Artillery/5002
20/Misc./555

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	2 Batteries Royal Horse Artillery. (see note) (iii)	1 Battalion Infantry. (see note) (iv)	Total Honour-able Artillery Company (excluding Permanent Staff). (v)
Colonel commandant (*b*)	*1*	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	1	1
Majors	...	2	2	4
Captains	...	2	4	6
Subalterns	...	6	17	23
Quarter-master (*c*)	...	...	1	1
Total officers	(*1*)	10	25	35 (*1*)
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	2	...	2
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	5	5
Total warrant officers ...	...	2	6	8
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	...	5	5
Serjeants	...	8	16	24
Farrier serjeants	...	2	...	2
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1
Drum major	...	...	1	1
Pioneer serjeant	...	...	1	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	1
Signalling serjeant	...	...	1	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	12	28	40
Trumpeters, drummers, etc.	...	4	16	20
Orderly-room clerk	...	...	1	1
Bombardiers	...	16	...	16
Corporals	...	...	32	32
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	2	...	2
Battery commander's assistants ...	...	2	...	2

Digitized by Google

Honourable Artillery Company (*a*)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	2 Batteries Royal Horse Artillery. (see note) (iii)	1 Battalion Infantry. (see note) (iv)	Total Honour-able Artillery Company (excluding Permanent Staff). (v)
Gun-position officers' assistants ...	...	2	...	2
Signalling corporal	...	...	1	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1
Provost corporal	...	...	1	1
Saddlers	...	4	1	5
Fitters	...	2	...	2
Farriers	...	6	1	7
Privates	...	...	346	346 (*d*)
Clerks	...	2	7	9
Regimental police	...	...	3	3
Bandsmen	...	...	25	25
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	1	1
Signallers	...	20	24	44
Range finders	...	2	...	2
Cooks	...	4*	10*	14
Storemen	...	2	6	8
Batmen	...	10	27	37
Postman	...	...	1	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	3	3
Officers' mess	...	...	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	...	3	3
Butchery duties	...	...	1	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	2	2
Drivers	...	...	8	8
Grooms	...	...	8	8
Pioneers	...	...	6	6
Stable orderlies	...	2	...	2
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	2	...	2
Limber gunners	...	8	...	8
Gunners	...	76	...	76 (*d*)
Drivers, R.A.	...	58	...	58
Boys	...	...	16	16
Total rank and file	...	220	538	758
Total other ranks	...	238	588	826
Total all ranks	...	248	613	861
Attached—				
R.A.M.C. medical officers	...	...	2	2

* May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment. (For Infantry battalions lance-corporals).

Digitized by Google

Honourable Artillery Company (*a*)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	2 Batteries Royal Horse Artillery. (see note) (iii)	1 Battalion Infantry. (see note) (iv)	Total Honourable Artillery Company (excluding Permanent Staff). (v)
Horses—				
Officers	...	10	7	17
Riding	...	110	...	110
Draught, light	...	108	12	120
Total horses	...	228	19	247
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	8	8
Lewis guns	...	...	26	26
Carriages, guns, with limbers ...	...	8	...	8
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	8	...	8
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	6	6
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	1	3
Field kitchens	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	...	12	12

(*a*) Comprises the following units:—
"A" and "B" Batteries, Honourable Artillery Company, which form part of 11th (Honourable Artillery Company and City of London Yeomanry) Brigade, R.H.A.
Honourable Artillery Company Infantry Battalion.

(*b*) Unpaid.

(*c*) The quarter-master of the infantry battalion will also act as quarter-master at headquarters of the Honourable Artillery Company.

(*d*) Includes 2 R.A. and 2 infantry for sanitary duties, and 2 R.A. for water duties.

NOTE.—For distribution in detail, *see* pages 25-27 for two batteries of artillery.
For distribution in detail, *see* pages 106-108 for one battalion of infantry.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF YEOMANRY.

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. / Headquarter Wing. / 3 (4 Troop) Squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment (excluding permanent staff).	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 Troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. & 4 troops).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3	
Subalterns	...	1	1 (*a*)	...	...	2	...	1	4	12	14	(*a*) Will command headquarter wing.
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	3	1	1	...	...	2	2	1	6	18	23	(*b*) Corporals or serjeants. If serjeants, the number of corporals will be decreased, and the number of serjeants increased accordingly.
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*c*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*d*) Or higher rank according to service.
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3	
Total warrant officers	...	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	5	(*e*) Fully armed and trained men, and are available for duty in the ranks.

Digitized by Google

Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	12	13
Band serjeant	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	3	2	7	2	1	6	18	25
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Orderly room clerks (*b*)	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	4	12	13
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Troopers	...	...	18(*l*)	...	...	18	...	9	36	108(*k*)	126
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	3	5
Saddlers (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1*	...	1	3	3
Medical officers' orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	2*	...	2	6	8†
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	3	4
Batmen (*e*)	...	6	2	2 (*f*)	...	10	4	2	12	36	46
Drivers	...	...	...	...	2*	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	15*	15	...	...	...	...	15
Boys (*g*)	...	...	...	...	6*	6	...	...	...	...	6
Total rank and file	...	15	22	7	25	69	10	12	58	174	243(*h*)
Total other ranks	...	16	23	12	27	78	14	13	66	198	276
Total all ranks	3	17	24	12	27	80	16	14	72	216	299

(*f*) 1 for medical officer and 1 for quarter-master.

(*g*) For training as trumpeters, &c. Up to 6 troopers may be enlisted instead, the number of boys being decreased accordingly.

(*h*) Includes 19 lance-corporals.

(*i*) Includes horse for medical officer.

(*j*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train in any one year.

(*c*)

(*k*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.

(*l*) Includes 4 to be trained as range-takers.

* No horse provided.

† May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Yeomanry—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.			Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment (excluding permanent staff).	Remarks.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (M.G. squadron, 1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 Troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (H.Q. & 4 troops).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Attached—												
R.A.M.C.(T.) medical officers ...	2(j)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Horses—												
Officers'	4(i)	1	1	...	...	2	2	1	6	18	24	
Riding	...	14	20	6	3	43	9	13	61	183	226	
Draught (light)	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Pack	...	...	4	...	...	4	3	...	3	9	13	
Total horses	4	15	25	6	11	57	14	14	70	210	271	
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

SCOUT REGIMENT.

Consisting of { Regimental Headquarters. 3 (4 Troop) Squadrons.

Detail. (i)	Regimental Head-quarters. (ii)	Squadron (4 troops). (iii)	Total 3 squadrons. (iv)	Total regiment (excluding Permanent Staff). (v)
Colonel commandant (*a*)	*1*	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	3	4
Captains	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	6	18	18
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1
Total officers	3 (*1*)	8	24	27 (*1*)
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	3	4
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	3	3
Orderly room serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	6	18	18
Band serjeants	2	...	...	2
Saddler serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant	1	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7	7	21	28
Trumpeters	...	1	3	3
Orderly room clerk (*c*)	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	8	24	24 } (*n*)
Farrier corporals	...	1	3	3 } (*n*)
Privates	...	84 (*d*)	252	252 (*b*) (*o*)
Farriers	...	1	3	3
Saddlers (*m*)	...	1	3	3
Medical officers' orderly (*e*) ...	1	...	...	1
Cooks	1	3	9	10*
Storemen	1	1	3	4
Batmen (*f*)	4	8	24	28
Grooms (*f*)	2	4	12	14
Bandsmen	15	...	...	15
Total rank and file	25	111	333	358 (*g*)
Total other ranks	33	120	360	393
Total all ranks	36	128	384	420

* May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Scout Regiment—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Regimental Head-quarters. (ii)	Squadron (4 troops) (iii)	Total 3 squadrons. (iv)	Total regiment (excluding Permanent Staff). (v)
Attached—				
R.A.M.C.(T.) medical officers ...	2 (*h*)	...	...	2
Horses—				
Officers'	4 (*l*)	8	24	28
Riding	5	20	60	65 (*i*)
Draught (light)	20 (*k*)	...	...	20
Total horses	29	28	84	113
Carts, spring (*j*)	20 (*k*)	...	...	20
Motor cycles, solo (*j*)	...	4	12	12
Bicycles (*j*)	...	16	48	48

(*a*) Without pay, not included in total establishment.
(*b*) 50 per cent. for scouting duties and 50 per cent. for communication duties.
(*c*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the number of corporals will be decreased and the number of serjeants increased accordingly.
(*d*) Includes 1 bicycle repairer.
(*e*) Lance-corporal.
(*f*) Fully armed and trained men and are available to take their place in the ranks.
(*g*) Includes 25 lance-corporals.
(*h*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 present at training. Only 1 will train with the unit in any year.
(*i*) Not allotted to individuals as all ranks have to be trained to ride.
(*j*) Spring carts to be hired.
Motor cycles.—Enlisted riders will provide their own machines.
Bicycles will be public issue, and no grant will be made to enable Associations to hire.
(*k*) Distribution within the regiment as necessary.
(*l*) Includes horse for medical officer.
(*m*) Or higher rank, according to service.
(*n*) Includes 6 lance-serjeants.
(*o*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters; Three Batteries each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Head-quarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	2	1	1	1	3	9	11
Total officers	4	3	1	1	(a) 5	15	19
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	15	16
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	4	4	11	33	33
Tradesmen	9	5	1	1	7	21	(b)30
Gunners	8	26	33	32	91	273	281
Total rank and file	17	34	38	37	109	327	344
Total other ranks	19	38	40	39	117	351	370
Total all ranks	23	41	41	40	122	366	389
Lance appointments included in establishments :—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*6*	*18*	*18*
Attached—							
R.A.M.C.—							
Medical officers	(c) 2	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Distribution of Duties of Rank and File.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Head-quarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Fitters	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Carpenter	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farriers	...	2	1	1	4	12	12
Clerk	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	9	5	1	1	7	21	30
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers...	...	8	2	2	12	36	36
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants... ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	11	10	21	63	63
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	6	(g) 6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	(c) 4	3	1	1	5	15	19
Sanitary duties	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Water duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horse holders	...	4	6	6	16	48	48
Officers' Mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' Mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gunners, spare	...	1	...	...	1	3	(d) 3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A.	...	1	14	14	29	87	87
Total non-tradesmen	8	29	37	36	102	306	314
Total rank and file	17	34	38	37	109	327	344

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses allowed for Annual Training—							
Officers	(*f*) 5	3	1	1	5	15	20
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers, and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horseholders ...	...	4	18	18	40	120	120
Light draught—							
Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Ammunition wagons	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total riding and draught ...	1	17	46	46	109	327	328
Total horses	6	20	47	47	114	342	348
Vehicles—							
Carriages, guns, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	....	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 officer for each battery will be trained in topographical survey work.

(*b*) Ranks of tradesmen are as follows :—

(i) Battery surveyors, from within the establishment.

(ii) Saddlers ... / Fitters ... / Carpenters ... / Farriers ... } 1 Q.M.S. (W.O. II), 1 staff-serjeant, 3 serjeants, 1 lance-serjeant, 4 bombardiers, and 1 lance-bombardier.

(iii) Clerk. May be a serjeant or lance-serjeant additional to establishment.

(*c*) Includes 2 batmen for lieutenant-colonel and 1 for medical officer. 2 batmen to be provided from within the establishment of gunners in the brigade for the additional subalterns on brigade H.Q.

(*d*) Includes orderly for medical officer.

(*e*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train with a brigade in any year.

(*f*) Includes horse for medical officer.

(*η*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

NOTE.—Batteries will take to camp 2 ammunition wagons only with 4-horse teams.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 Battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 3*	1	1	1	3	12	15
Total officers	4	3	1	1	(b) 5	20	24
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	3	2	2	7	28	28
Tradesmen	13	1	...	...	1	4	(c)17
Gunners	10	29	18	16	63	252	262
Total rank and file	23	33	20	18	71	284	307
Total other ranks	25	37	22	20	79	316	341
Total all ranks	29	40	23	21	84	336	365
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	...	...	...	*5*	*20*	*21*
Attached—							
R.A.M.C.—							
Medical officers	(f) 2	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Field (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Distribution of Duties of Rank and File.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	*8*	...	...	...	...	...	*8*
Saddler	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Fitters	*2*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*6*
Carpenter	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerk	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total tradesmen	*13*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*17*
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer i/c signallers	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Signallers	...	*12*	...	...	*12*	*48*	*48*
Battery commanders' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Gun position officers' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Range takers	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Gun detachments	...	...	*10*	*10*	*20*	*80*	*80*
Limber gunners	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	*16*	*16*
Officers' Mess	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Serjeant's Mess	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Cooks	...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*8*	(*j*) *8*
Storeman	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Police	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*5*
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Officers' servants	(*d*) *4*	*3*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*20*	*24*
Sanitary duties	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*5*
Water duties	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Drivers, I.C.	*2*	*4*	*6*	*4*	*14*	*56*	*58*
Gunners, spare	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	*8*	(*e*) *8*
Total non-tradesmen	*10*	*32*	*20*	*18*	*70*	*280*	*290*
Total rank and file	*23*	*33*	*20*	*18*	*71*	*284*	*307*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Field (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Vehicles—							
Carriages, gun	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Carriages, howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	4	4
Limbers, wagon, for 18-pdr.	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, bodies for 4·5-in. howitzers	...	...	2	2	4	4	4
Vehicles allowed for annual training—							
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (*h*) ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Reconnaissance cars (*g*) (i)—							
Cars (5-seater, 4-wheeled)	1	3	...	...	3	12	13
Cars (2-seater, 4-wheeled)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Motor cycles, solo	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) 1 for supervision of vehicles.

(*b*) 1 officer for each battery will be trained in topographical survey work.

(*c*) Ranks of tradesmen are as follows :—

(i) Battery surveyors—from within the establishment of the brigade.

(ii) Saddlers ... } 1 staff-serjeant, 1 serjeant, 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier, and
Fitters ... } 1 lance-bombardier additional to establishment.
Carpenters ... }

(iii) Clerk.—Serjeant or lance-serjeant additional to establishment.

(*d*) Includes 2 for lieutenant-colonel and 1 for medical officer. 1 additional batman is to be provided from within the establishment of gunners in the brigade for each additional subaltern allowed by note * below.

(*e*) Includes 1 orderly for medical officer.

(*f*) 2 medical officers are included to insure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train with a brigade in any year.

(*g*) To be hired.

(*h*)— (i) Lorries provided under separate War Office instructions.

(ii) At practice camps lorries will be allowed as follows :—

Brigades of 3 or 4 batteries, a total of 10
Brigades of 2 batteries, a total of 5

(*i*) At practice camps cars vans and motor cycles will be allowed as follows :—,

Brigades of 3 or 4 batteries ... 7 5-seaters, 4 2-seaters, 2 motor cycles solo, 2 vans 12-cwt. 4-wheeled.

Brigades of 2 batteries ... ... 4 5-seaters, 2 2-seaters, 1 motor cycle solo, 1 van 12-cwt. 4-wheeled.

(*j*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

* Includes 2 additional subalterns allowed for brigades of 3 or 4 batteries. Brigades of 2 batteries are allowed 1 additional subaltern only, and in their case the total establishment of subalterns will be 8.

NOTE.—Additional transport for use by survey parties, where authorized, is allowed on the following scale :—

1 car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled.
1 van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled.

These vehicles will be hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Mechanized).

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 Batteries, each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(b) 5	20	22
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	3	3	2	8	32	32
Tradesmen	15	1	...	...	1	4	(c)19
Gunners	10	29	22	21	72	288	298
Total rank and file	25	33	25	23	81	324	349
Total other ranks	27	37	27	25	89	356	383
Total all ranks	29	40	28	26	94	376	405
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	...	...	...	*5*	*20*	*21*
Attached—							
R.A.M.C.—							
Medical officers	(f) *2*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Medium (Mechanized)—*continued.*

DISTRIBUTION OF DUTIES OF RANK AND FILE.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Head-quarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	*8*	...	...	...	...	...	*8*
Saddler	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Fitters	*4*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*8*
Carpenter	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerk	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total tradesmen	*15*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*19*
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Signallers...	...	*12*	...	...	*12*	*48*	*48*
Battery Commanders' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Range takers	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Gun detachments	...	...	*15*	*15*	*30*	*120*	*120*
Limber gunners	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	*16*	*16*
Officers' Mess	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Serjeants' mess	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Cooks	...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*8*	(*j*) *8*
Storemen	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Police	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*5*
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Officers' servants	(*d*) *4*	*3*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*20*	*24*
Sanitary duties	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*5*
Water duties	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Drivers, I.C.	*2*	*4*	*6*	*4*	*14*	*56*	*52*
Gunners, spare	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	*8*	(*e*) *8*
Total non-tradesmen	*10*	*32*	*25*	*23*	*80*	*320*	*330*
Total rank and file	*25*	*33*	*25*	*23*	*81*	*324*	*349*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Medium (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Head-quarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Vehicles—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Vehicles allowed for annual training—							
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (*h*)	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Reconnaissance cars—							
Cars (5-seater, 4-wheeled) (*g*) (i) ...	1	3	...	...	3	12	13
Cars (2-seater, 4-wheeled)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Motor cycle, solo	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

(*b*) 1 officer for each battery will be trained in topographical survey work.

(*c*) Ranks of tradesmen are as follows :—

(i) Battery surveyors—From within the establishment of the brigade.

(ii) Saddlers ... / Fitters ... / Carpenters ... } 1 staff-serjeant, 1 serjeant, 2 lance-serjeants, 1 bombardier, and 1 lance-bombardier additional to establishment.

(iii) Clerk.—Serjeant or lance-serjeant additional to establishment.

(*d*) Includes 2 for lieutenant-colonel and 1 for medical officer.

(*e*) Includes 1 orderly for medical officer.

(*f*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train with a brigade in any year.

(*g*) To be hired.

(*h*)— (i) Lorries provided under separate War Office instructions.

(ii) At practice camps lorries will be allowed as follows :—

Brigades of 3 or 4 batteries, a total of 10

Brigades of 2 batteries, a total of 5

(*i*) At practice camps cars, vans and motor cycles will be allowed as follows :—

Brigades of 3 or 4 batteries ... 7 5-seaters, 4-wheeled; 4 2-seaters, 4-wheeled; 2 motor cycles, solo; 2 vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled.

Brigades of 2 batteries ... ... 4 5-seaters, 4-wheeled; 2 2-seaters 4-wheeled; 1 motor cycle, solo; 1 van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled.

(*j*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

NOTE.—Additional transport for use by survey parties, where authorized, is allowed on the following scale :—

1 car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled.
1 van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled.

These vehicles will be hired as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft Brigade.

A Brigade consisting of
- Brigade Headquarters.
- 4 Batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling platforms. (*m*)
- 1 Machine gun battery of 32 Lewis guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.						M.G. Battery.			Total Brigade
		Battery Headquarters.	Gun stations.				Total Battery.	Battery Headquarters.	4 Sections each.	Total M.G. Battery.	
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)				(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieut-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	...	2(*a*)	1	...	1	9
Subalterns	...	...	2	1	2	1	5	...	1	4	24
Quarter-master...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	2	2	1	2	1	8	1	1	5	40
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	2	8	40
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	2	2	9	1	2	9	46
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
Bombardiers	1	1	4	4	4	4	17	...	4	16	85
Tradesmen	3	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	23(*b*)
Gunners	10	4	39	38	39	38	158	5	29	121	763
Total rank and file	14	6	44	43	44	43	180	5	33	137	871
Total other ranks	15	10	46	45	46	45	192	7	35	147	930
Total all ranks	18	12	48	46	48	46	200	8	36	152	970
Lance appointments included in establishment—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*	...	...	*7*	*35*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*14*	...	...	*11*	*68*
Attached—											
R.A.M.C.—											
Medical officers	*2(c)*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Anti-Aircraft—*continued.*

Distribution of Duties of Rank and File.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.						M.G. Battery.			Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Gun stations.				Total Battery.	Battery Headquarters.	4 Sections each.	Total M.G. Battery.	
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)				(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—											
Fitters	...	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	20
Instrument mechanic	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenter	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (d)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	3	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	23
Non-tradesmen—											
N.C.O. i/c telephonists	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephonists	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	32
Gun detachments	...	...	20	20	20	20	80	...	...	...	320
A.A. Lewis Gun detachments ...	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	28	112	144
Instrument numbers	...	...	15	15	15	15	60	...	...	...	240
Cooks (n)	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	2	8	24
Clerks	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Cyclist orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Orderly to M.O.	*1(e)*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*4*
Sanitary duties	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Officers' servants	*3(f)*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*28*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	...	*3*	*8*
Motor cyclist, D.R.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Spares (casuallies)	...	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*6*	...	*2*	*8*	*32*
Total non-tradesmen	*11*	*5*	*43*	*42*	*43*	*42*	*175*	*5*	*33*	*137*	*848*
Total rank and file	*14*	*6*	*44*	*43*	*44*	*43*	*180*	*5*	*33*	*137*	*871*
Vehicles, etc.—											
Platforms, travelling	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	32
Motor cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled (1)...	1(*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (1) (*h*)	1(*i*)	2(*j*)	...	...	...	...	2	3(*k*)	...	3	12
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*l*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	7
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	8	32	48
Motor cycle, solo	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) 1 gun station will be commanded by a captain and the subalterns of that gun station reduced by 1.

(*b*) Includes 2 staff-serjeants, 4 serjeants, 5 lance-serjeants, 4 bombardiers and 4 lance-bombardiers.

(*c*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train with the brigade in any one year.

(*d*) May be a serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a serjeant, the total serjeants will be increased, and total lance-serjeants decreased accordingly.

(*e*) Lance-bombardier.

(*f*) Includes 1 for regular adjutant.

(*g*) For officer commanding brigade.

(*h*) Motor cycles with side-cars may be issued in lieu.

(*i*) For P.F. artificer.

(*j*) 1 for officer commanding battery, driven by batman, and 1 for the fitter and N.C.O. i/c telephonists.

(*k*) Will be driven by officers' batmen.

(*l*) To be hired.

(*m*) In the case of the 12-gun battery of the 57th (Wessex) Anti-Aircraft Brigade the establishment of two gun stations will be added to the above establishments, making a total of six gun stations for that battery.

(*n*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

NOTE.—The trade of Artificer, R.A., has been abolished in R.A. units, but those now serving as Artificers, R.A., will not be required to re-classify during their present periods of engagements.

(B 393/13)9

B 3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters. / 3 Batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling platforms. / 1 Machine gun battery of 24 Lewis Guns. }

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.						M.G. Battery.			Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Gun stations.				Total Battery.	Battery Headquarters.	3 Sections each.	Total M.G. Battery.	
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)				(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer (subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	...	2(*a*)	1	...	1	7
Subalterns	...	...	2	1	2	1	5	...	1	3	18
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	2	2	1	2	1	8	1	1	4	31
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	4
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	4

Digitized by Google

Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	4
Sergeants	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	2	6	30
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	2	2	9	1	2	7	35
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	6
Bombardiers	1	1	4	4	4	4	17	...	4	12	64
Tradesmen	3	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	18(b)
Gunners	10	4	39	38	39	38	158	5	29	92	576
Total rank and file	14	6	44	43	44	43	180	5	33	104	668
Total other ranks	15	10	46	45	46	45	192	7	35	112	703
Total all ranks	18	12	48	46	48	46	200	8	36	116	734
Lance appointments included in establishment—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*	...	...	*5*	*26*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*14*	...	...	*8*	*51*
Attached—											
R.A.M.C.—											
Medical officers	2(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Anti-Aircraft—*continued.*

Distribution of Duties of Rank and File.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.						M.G. Battery.			Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Gun stations.				Total Battery.	Battery Headquarters.	3 Sections each.	Total M.G. Battery.	
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)				(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—											
Fitters	...	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	15
Instrument mechanic	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenter	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (d)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	3	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	18
Non-tradesmen—											
N.C.O. i/c telephonists ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Telephonists	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	24
Gun detachments	...	...	20	20	20	20	80	...	...	...	240
A.A. Lewis Gun detachments ...	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	28	84	108
Instrument numbers	...	...	15	15	15	15	60	...	...	...	180
Cooks (m)	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	2	6	18
Clerks	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	4
Cyclist orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly to M.O.	1(e)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

Sanitary duties	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Officers' servants	3(*f*)	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	4	22
Drivers, I.C.	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	7
Motor cyclist, D.R.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Spares (casualties)	...	...	2	1	2	1	6	...	2	6	24
Total non-tradesmen	11	5	43	42	43	42	175	5	33	104	640
Total rank and file	14	6	44	43	44	43	180	5	33	104	658
Vehicles, etc.—											
Platforms, travelling	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	24
Motor cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled (1)...	1(*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*h*) (1)	1(*i*)	2(*j*)	...	...	...	...	2	3(*k*)	...	3	10
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (1) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	6
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	8	24	36
Motor cycle, solo	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) One gun station will be commanded by a captain and the subalterns of that gun station reduced by one.

(*b*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant, 3 serjeants, 4 lance-serjeants, 3 bombardiers and 3 lance-bombardiers.

(*c*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train with the brigade in any one year.

(*d*) May be a serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a serjeant, the total serjeants will be increased, and total lance-serjeants decreased accordingly.

(*e*) Lance-bombardier.

(*f*) Includes 1 for regular adjutant.

(*g*) For officer commanding brigade.

(*h*) Motor cycles with side-cars may be issued in lieu.

(*i*) For P.F. artificer.

(*j*) 1 for officer commanding battery, driven by batman, and 1 for the fitter and N.C.O. *i/c* telephonists.

(*k*) Will be driven by officers' batmen.

(*l*) To be hired.

(*m*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

NOTE.—The trade of Artificer, R.A., has been abolished in R.A. units, but those now serving as Artificers, R.A., will not be required to re-classify during their present periods of engagements.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters.
2 Batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling plattforms.
1 Machine gun battery of 16 Lewis Guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.						M.G. Battery.			Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Gun stations.				Total Battery.	Battery Headquarters.	2 Sections each.	Total M.G. Battery.	
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)				(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	...	2(*a*)	1	...	1	5
Subalterns	...	...	2	1	2	1	5	...	1	2	12
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	2	2	1	2	1	8	1	1	3	22
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3

Digitized by Google

Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	2	4	20
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	2	2	9	1	2	5	24
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
Bombardiers	1	1	4	4	4	4	17	...	4	8	43
Tradesmen	3	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	13(*b*)
Gunners	10	4	39	38	39	38	158	4	29	62	388
Total rank and file	14	6	44	43	44	43	180	4	33	70	444
Total other ranks	15	8	46	45	46	45	192	6	35	76	475
Total all ranks	18	10	48	46	48	46	200	7	36	79	497
Lance appointments included in establishment—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	3	17
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*14*	...	...	*6*	*35*
Attached—											
R.A.M.C.—											
Medical officers	2(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Anti-Aircraft—*continued.*

Distribution of Duties of Rank and File.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.						M.G. Battery.			Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Gun stations.				Total Battery.	Battery Headquarters.	2 Sections each.	Total M.G. Battery.	
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)				(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—											
Fitters	...	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	10
Instrument mechanic	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenter	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (d)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	3	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	13
Non-tradesmen—											
N.C.O. i/c telephonist	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2
Telephonists	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	16
Gun detachments	...	...	20	20	20	20	80	...	...	...	160
A.A. Lewis Gun detachments ...	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	28	56	72
Instrument numbers	...	...	15	15	15	15	60	...	...	...	120
Cooks (l)	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	2	4	12
Clerks	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3
Cyclist orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly to M.O.	1(e)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Sanitary duties	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Officers' servants	*3(f)*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*16*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	*2*	*5*
Motor cyclist, D.R.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Spares (casualties)	...	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*6*	...	*2*	*4*	*16*
Total non-tradesmen	*11*	*5*	*43*	*42*	*43*	*42*	*175*	*4*	*33*	*70*	*431*
Total rank and file	*14*	*6*	*44*	*43*	*44*	*43*	*180*	*4*	*33*	*70*	*444*
Vehicles, etc.—											
Platforms, travelling	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	16
Motor car, heavy	1(*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater (*h*)	1(*i*)	2(*j*)	...	...	...	...	2	2(*k*)	...	2	7
Lorries, 30-cwt.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	4
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	8	16	24
Motor cycle solo	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) 1 gun station will be commanded by a captain and the subalterns of that gun station reduced by 1.

(*b*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant, 2 serjeants, 3 lance-serjeants, 2 bombardiers and 2 lance-bombardiers.

(*c*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train with the brigade in any one year.

(*d*) May be a serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a serjeant, the total serjeants will be increased, and total lance-serjeants decreased accordingly.

(*e*) Lance-bombardier.

(*f*) Includes 1 for regular adjutant.

(*g*) For officer commanding brigade.

(*h*) Motor cycles with side-cars may be issued in lieu.

(*i*) For P.F. artificer.

(*j*) 1 for officer commanding battery, driven by batman, and 1 for the fitter and N.C.O. i/c telephonists.

(*k*) Will be driven by officers' batmen.

(*l*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

NOTE.—The trade of Artificer, R.A., has been abolished in R.A. units, but those now serving as Artificers, R.A., will not be required to re-classify during their present periods of engagements.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports.

Heavy Brigades.

20/Artillery/5002

Detail. (i)	Lieutenant-colonels. (ii)	Majors. (iii)	Captains. (iv)	Subalterns. (v)	Total officers. (vi)	B.S.Ms. (W.O. II), (vii)	B.Q.M.Ss. (viii)	Serjeants. (ix)	Trumpeters. (x)	Bombardiers. (xi)	Gunners. (xii)	Batmen. (xiii)	Total, other ranks. (xiv)	Total, all ranks. (xv)	*Lance-serjeants.* (a) (xvi)	*Lance-bombardiers.* (a) (xvii)	*Medical officers (attached).* (xviii)
Devonshire Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) 1	1	3	4	...	*1*	(*c*) (*2*)
157th (Devonshire) Heavy Battery	...	1	2	7	10	1	1	6	1	17	(*d*) 188	10	224	234	*7*	*13*	...
158th (Devonshire) Heavy Battery	...	1	2	9	12	1	1	6	1	15	(*d*) 153	12	189	201	*6*	*11*	...
164th (Cornwall) Heavy Battery	...	1	2	4	7	1	1	6	1	13	(*e*) 143	7	172	179	*5*	*10*	...
Totals	1	3	6	20	30	3	3	18	3	46	485	30	588	618	*18*	*35*	(*2*)
Dorsetshire Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) 1	1	3	4	...	*1*	(*1*)
179th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	3	7	11	1	1	6	1	18	183	11	221	232	*7*	*13*	...
180th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	2	3	6	1	1	4	1	13	138	6	164	170	*5*	*9*	...
Totals	1	2	5	10	18	2	2	10	2	32	322	18	388	406	*12*	*23*	(*1*)

Digitized by Google

Hampshire Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) 1	1	3	4	...	*1*	(*c*) (*2*)
153rd Heavy Battery ...	...	1	4	9	14	1	1	10	1	25	(*d*) 275	14	327	341	*10*	*19*	...
154th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	3	10	14	1	1	6	1	19	(*f*) 170	14	212	226	*8*	*13*	...
155th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	3	4	8	1	1	5	1	8	(*e*) 118	8	142	150	*4*	*10*	...
156th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	3	7	11	1	1	7	1	13	(*d*) 173	11	207	218	*8*	*15*	...
Totals	1	4	13	30	48	4	4	28	4	66	737	48	891	939	*30*	*58*	(*2*)
Kent and Sussex Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) 1	1	3	4	...	*1*	(*1*)
159th (Sussex) Heavy Battery	...	1	2	6	9	1	1	6	1	16	167	9	201	210	*6*	*12*	...
168th (Kent) Heavy Battery	...	...	(*l*) 2	3	5	1	1	4	1	9	(*g*) 83	6	105	110	*3*	*6*	...
170th (Kent) Heavy Battery	...	...	(*l*) 2	2	4	1	1	2	...	6	(*g*) 77	3	90	94	*3*	*5*	...
Totals	1	1	6	11	19	3	3	12	2	32	(*h*) 328	19	399	418	*12*	*24*	(*1*)
Thames and Medway Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) 1	1	3	4	...	*1*	(*c*) (*2*)
167th (Kent) Heavy Battery	...	1	2	5	8	1	1	6	1	19	190	8	226	234	*8*	*13*	...
169th (Kent) Heavy Battery	...	1	2	7	10	1	1	6	1	19	171	10	209	219	*7*	*12*	...
175th (Essex) Heavy Battery	...	1	4	9	14	1	1	6	1	19	209	14	251	265	*7*	*14*	...
Totals	1	3	8	21	33	3	3	18	3	58	(*i*) 571	33	689	722	*22*	*40*	(*2*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports—*continued.*

Heavy Brigades—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Lieutenant-colonels. (ii)	Majors. (iii)	Captains. (iv)	Subalterns. (v)	Total officers. (vi)	B.S.Ms. (W.O. II), (vii)	B.Q.M.Ss. (viii)	Serjeants. (ix)	Trumpeters. (x)	Bombardiers. (xi)	Gunners. (xii)	Batmen. (xiii)	Total, other ranks. (xiv)	Total, all ranks. (xv)	*Lance-serjeants.* (*a*) (xvi)	*Lance-bombardiers.* (*a*) (xvii)	*Medical officers (attached).* (xviii)
Suffolk Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) 1	1	3	4	...	*1*	(*1*)
166th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	1	4	6	1	1	5	1	11	121	7	147	153	*5*	*8*	...
176th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	2	3	6	1	1	5	1	11	108	5	132	138	*4*	*8*	...
Totals	1	2	3	7	13	2	2	10	2	23	(*f*) 230	13	282	295	*9*	*17*	(*1*)
East Riding Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) 1	1	3	4	...	*1*	(*1*)
182nd Heavy Battery ...	...	1	1	3	5	1	1	4	1	9	100	5	121	126	*4*	*7*	...
183rd Heavy Battery ...	...	1	1	2	4	1	1	4	1	7	84	4	102	106	*2*	*6*	...
Totals	1	2	2	5	10	2	2	8	2	17	(*d*) 185	10	226	236	*6*	*14*	(*1*)
Forth Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*b*) 1	1	3	4	...	*1*	(*c*) (*2*)
161st Heavy Battery ...	...	1	1	7	9	1	1	4	1	15	143	9	174	183	*6*	*10*	...
162nd Heavy Battery ...	...	1	1	4	6	1	1	5	1	15	131	6	160	166	*6*	*10*	...
163rd Heavy Battery ...	...	1	1	5	7	1	1	5	1	14	133	7	162	169	*5*	*10*	...
Totals	1	3	3	16	23	3	3	14	3	45	(*j*) 408	23	499	522	*17*	*31*	(*2*)

Digitized by Google

Lancashire and Cheshire Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
177th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	3	4	8	1	1	6	1	12	(*e*, *k*)131	8	160	168	*5*	*11*	(*c*) (*2*)
178th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	1	4	6	1	1	6	1	14	(*e*) 150	6	179	185	*5*	*11*	...
Totals	...	2	4	8	14	2	2	12	2	26	281	14	339	353	*10*	*22*	(*2*)
Pembrokeshire Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
184th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	1	2	4	1	1	3	1	8	(*k*) 92	4	110	114	*3*	*8*	(*1*)
185th Heavy Battery ...	...	...	2	3	5	1	1	5	1	11	109	5	133	138	*4*	*8*	...
Totals	...	1	3	5	9	2	2	8	2	19	(*d*) 201	9	243	252	*7*	*16*	(*1*)
Durham Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
187th Heavy Battery ...	...	1	3	5	9	1	1	5	1	13	(*e*, *k*)149	9	179	188	*5*	*11*	(*1*)
Tynemouth Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
151st Heavy Battery ...	...	1	3	5	9	1	1	7	1	16	(*d*, *k*)183	9	218	227	*6*	*14*	(*1*)
Clyde Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
171st Heavy Battery ...	...	1	2	5	8	1	1	6	1	11	(*e*, *k*)156	8	184	192	*4*	*13*	(*1*)
Glamorgan Heavy Brigade, R.A.—																	
181st Heavy Battery ...	...	1	3	6	10	1	1	8	1	16	(*d*, *k*)170	10	207	217	*6*	*14*	(*1*)

(*a*) Included in establishments.
(*b*) Orderly for medical officer (lance-bombardier).
(*c*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 present at training. Only 1 will train with the unit in any one year.
(*d*) Includes 3 cooks.*
(*e*) Includes 2 cooks.*
(*f*) Includes 4 cooks.*
(*g*) Includes 2 cooks* and 2 storemen.
(*h*) Includes 5 cooks.*
(*i*) Includes 9 cooks* (6 for the 2 Kent batteries and 3 for the Essex battery).
(*j*) Includes 6 cooks.*
(*k*) Includes orderly for medical officer (lance-bombardier).
(*l*) One of the 4 captains allowed for the 2 batteries will be a major, who will be S.M.O.

* The cooks may include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishments.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports.

Anti-Aircraft.

Applicable to 56th (Cornwall) and 57th (Wessex) A.A. Brigades.

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters.
4 Batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling platforms. (*m*)
1 Machine gun battery of 32 Lewis guns.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.						M.G. Battery.			Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Gun stations. No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.	Total Battery.	Battery Headquarters.	4 Sections each.	Total M.G. Battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)				(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	...	2(*a*)	1	...	1	9
Subalterns	...	...	2	1	2	1	5	...	1	4	24
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	2	2	1	2	1	8	1	1	5	40
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	2	8	40
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	2	2	9	1	2	9	46
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
Bombardiers	1	1	4	4	4	4	17	...	4	16	85
Tradesmen	3	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	23(*b*)
Gunners	10	4	39	38	39	38	158	5	29	121	768
Total rank and file	14	6	44	43	44	43	180	5	33	137	871
Total other ranks	15	10	46	45	46	45	192	7	35	147	930
Total all ranks	18	12	48	46	48	46	200	8	36	152	970
Lance appointments included in establishment—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*	...	...	*7*	*35*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*14*	...	...	*11*	*68*
Attached—											
R.A.M.C.—											
Medical officers	2(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Anti-Aircraft—*continued.*

Distribution of Duties of Rank and File.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.						M.G. Battery.			Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Gun stations.				Total Battery.	Battery Headquarters.	4 Sections each.	Total M.G. Battery.	
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)				(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—											
Fitters	...	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	20
Instrument mechanic	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenter	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (d)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	3	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	...	...	23
Non-tradesmen—											
N.C.O. i/c telephonists	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephonists	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	32
Gun detachments	...	...	20	20	20	20	80	...	...	...	320
A.A. Lewis Gun detachments ...	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	28	112	144
Instrument numbers	...	...	15	15	15	15	60	...	...	...	240
Cooks (n)	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	2	8	24
Clerks	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Cyclist orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly to M.O.	1(e)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Sanitary duties	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Officers' servants	*3(f)*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*28*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	...	*3*	*8*
Motor cyclist, D.R.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Spares (casualties)	...	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*6*	...	*2*	*8*	*32*
Total non-tradesmen	*11*	*5*	*43*	*42*	*43*	*42*	*175*	*5*	*33*	*137*	*848*
Total rank and file	*14*	*6*	*44*	*43*	*44*	*43*	*180*	*5*	*33*	*137*	*871*
Vehicles, etc.—											
Platforms, travelling	...	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	32
Motor cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled (1)	1(*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (1) (*h*)	1(*i*)	2(*j*)	...	...	...	...	2	3(*k*)	...	3	12
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*l*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	7
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	8	32	48
Motor cycle, solo	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) 1 gun station will be commanded by a captain and the subalterns of that gun station reduced by 1.

(*b*) Includes 2 staff-serjeants, 4 serjeants, 5 lance-serjeants, 4 bombardiers and 4 lance-bombardiers.

(*c*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train with the brigade in any one year.

(*d*) May be a serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a serjeant, the total serjeants will be increased, and total lance-serjeants decreased accordingly.

(*e*) Lance-bombardier.

(*f*) Includes 1 for regular adjutant.

(*g*) For officer commanding brigade.

(*h*) Motor cycles with side-cars may be issued in lieu.

(*i*) For P.F. artificer.

(*j*) 1 for officer commanding battery, driven by batman, and 1 for the fitter and N.C.O. i/c telephonists.

(*k*) Will be driven by officers' batmen.

(*l*) To be hired.

(*m*) In the case of the 12-gun battery of the 57th (Wessex) Anti-Aircraft Brigade the establishment of two gun stations will be added to the above establishments, making a total of six gun stations for that battery.

(*n*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized in establishment.

NOTE.—The trade of Artificer, R.A., has been abolished in R.A. units, but those now serving as Artificers, R.A., will not be required to re-classify during their present periods of engagements.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports.

Anti-Aircraft—*continued.*

A Battery consisting of { Battery Headquarters, Eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on travelling platforms, and 1 Machine Gun Section of 8 Lewis Guns.

(Applicable to 409th (Suffolk) Anti-Aircraft Battery.)

Detail.	Battery.						Machine Gun Section.	Total 409th Battery.
	Battery Headquarters.	Gun stations.				Total Battery.		
		No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Captains	1	...	...	...	...	2(*a*)	...	2
Subalterns	...	2	1	2	1	5	1	6
Total officers	2	2	1	2	1	8	1	9
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	2	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	2	9	2	11
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Bombardiers	1	4	4	4	4	17	4	21
Tradesmen	1	1	1	1	1	5	...	5(b)
Gunners	5	39	38	39	38	159	30	189
Total rank and file	7	44	43	44	43	181	34	215
Total other ranks	11	46	45	46	45	193	36	229
Total all ranks	13	48	46	48	46	201	37	238
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*7*	...	*7*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	...	...	...	...	*15*	...	*15*
Attached—								
Medical officer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports.

Anti-Aircraft—*continued.*

DISTRIBUTION OF DUTIES OF RANK AND FILE.

Detail.	Battery.						Machine Gun Section.	Total 409th Battery.
	Battery Head-quarters.	Gun stations.				Total Battery.		
		No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3	No. 4.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	...	*5*
Total tradesmen	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	...	*5*
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officer in charge telephonists	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Telephonists	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*8*	...	*8*
Gun detachments	...	*20*	*20*	*20*	*20*	*80*	...	*80*
A.A. Lewis gun detachments	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*8*	*28*	*36*
Instrument numbers	...	*15*	*15*	*15*	*15*	*60*	...	*60*
Cooks (f)	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*2*	*6*
Clerk	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Pay-serjeants' assistant	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Officers' servants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*6*
Orderly to M.O. (*g*)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Spares (*casualties*)	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*6*	*2*	*8*
Total non-tradesmen	*6*	*43*	*42*	*43*	*42*	*176*	*34*	*210*
Total rank and file	*7*	*44*	*43*	*44*	*43*	*181*	*34*	*215*
Vehicles, etc.—								
Platforms, travelling	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	8
Motor cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*c*) (*e*)	2(*d*)	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Lewis guns	...	1	1	1	1	4	8	12

(*a*) One gun station will be commanded by a captain and the subalterns of that gun station reduced by one.
(*b*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 bombardier and 1 lance-bombardier.
(*c*) Motor cycles with side-cars may be issued in lieu.
(*d*) One for officer commanding battery, driven by batman, and one for the fitter, and N.C.O. i/c telephonists.
(*e*) To be hired.
(*f*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized in establishment.
(*g*) Lance-bombardier.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Heavy (Mechanized).

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade Headquarters, 4 Batteries, each of 4 guns or howitzers.

20/Artillery/5058.

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(*a*) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	2	3	1	1	(*b*) 5	20	22
Battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant cooks	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	4	3	11	44	45
Tradesmen	12	3	1	1	5	20	32
Gunners	11	40	35	35	110	440	451
Total rank and file	24	47	40	39	126	504	528
Total other ranks	26	51	42	41	134	536	562
Total all ranks	28	54	43	42	139	556	584
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*2*	*1*	*5*	*20*	*20*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*10*	*40*	*41*
Attached—							
Medical officers	(*c*) *2*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Heavy (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Detail of rank and file by duties.							
Tradesmen—							
Battery Surveyors	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Fitters	1	3	1	1	5	20	e 21
Carpenter	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk	(d) 1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	12	3	1	1	5	20	32
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer in charge M.T. Stores	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers...	...	20	...	...	20	80	80
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants... ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	31	30	61	244	244
Anti-Aircraft Lewis gun detachments ...	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' Mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' Mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	2	8	(j) 8
Gun storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range finding specialists	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary and water duties	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' servants	(f) 4	3	1	1	5	20	24
Drivers, I.C.	1	5	4	4	13	52	53
Drivers, I.C. (spare)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total non-tradesmen	12	44	39	38	121	484	496
Total rank and file	24	47	40	39	126	504	528

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

(Heavy Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters. Brigade	Battery.				Total 4 Batteries.	Total Brigade.
		Battery Headquarters.	Right Section.	Left Section.	Total Battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Vehicles—							
Carriages, 18-pr. gun, or 4·5-in. howitzer (*g*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Allowed for annual training—							
Tractors (*h*) (*i*)	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Reconnaissance cars—							
Cars (4 or more seats, 4-wheeled) (*h*)	1	3	...	...	3	12	13
Cars (2-seater, 4-wheeled) (*h*) ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled (*h*) ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

(*b*) One officer in each battery to be trained in topographical survey work.

(*c*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train with the brigade in any one year.

(*d*) May be a serjeant or lance-serjeant, additional to the establishment of serjeants or lance-serjeants.

(*e*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant, 2 serjeants, 4 lance-serjeants, 2 bombardiers and 2 lance-bombardiers.

(*f*) Includes 2 for lieutenant-colonel and 1 for medical officer.

(*g*) For mobile training.

(*h*) To be hired.

(*i*) The type of tractor will be subject to War Office instructions. At practice camps a total of 10 only will be allowed.

(*j*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Survey Company.

A Company consisting of { Headquarters. / Flash Spotting Group. / Sound Ranging Group. / Survey Group.

20/Artillery/5058.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Flash Spotting Group.	Sound Ranging Group.	Survey Group, 2 Sections.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	1	2	5
Subalterns	1	2	2	5	10
Total officers	3	3	3	7	16
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	2	3	2	5	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	3	2	5	13
Bombardiers	5	3	2	4	14
Tradesmen	6	29	21	31	87
Gunners	47	3	3	7	60
Total rank and file	58	35	26	42	161
Total other ranks	62	38	28	47	175
Total all ranks	65	41	31	54	191
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail of other ranks by duties.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Flash Spotting Group.	Sound Ranging Group.	Survey Group, 2 Sections.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Tradesmen—					
Surveyors, R.A.	...	35	24	40	99
Fitters	4	...	...	...	4
Carpenters	1	...	1	...	2
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	6	35	25	40	106
Non-tradesmen—					
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1(a)	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant...	1(a)	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officer in charge cooks	1	...	...	...	1
Officers' Mess	3	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' Mess	3	...	...	...	3
Cooks	3(b)	...	...	...	3
Storemen...	2	...	...	...	2
Orderly	1	...	...	...	1
Orderlies, motor cyclists ...	4	...	...	...	4
Pay serjeants' assistant ...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerk	1	...	...	...	1
Sanitary and water duties ...	2	...	...	...	2
Officers' servants	3	3	3	7	16
Drivers, I.C.	8	...	...	...	8
Driver, I.C. (spare)	1	...	...	...	1
Gunners under training as surveyors, R.A.	21	...	...	...	21
Total non-tradesmen ...	56	3	3	7	69
Total other ranks	62	38	28	47	175
Vehicles—					
Lorry, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled ...	1(c)	...	...	...	1
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled ...	7(c)	...	...	...	7
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1(c)	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled ...	12(c)	...	...	...	12
Motor cycles, solo	4(d)	...	...	...	4

(*a*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, paragraph 9.

(*b*) May include lance-bombardiers if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

(*c*) To be hired.

(*d*) To be provided by their riders.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron.

20/Engineers/6347.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarters troop. (iii)	Three Field troops (each). (iv)	Total squadron. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captain	...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	2	7
Total officers	1	2	2	9
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1
Squadron quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	6
Corporals	1(*m*)	4(*a*)(*m*)	3 (*c*)(*m*)	14
Farriers	...	1	1	4
Sappers	...	12(*b*)	23 (*d*)	81
Drivers	7	8	11 (*e*)	48
Total rank and file	8	25	38	147
Total other ranks	11	26	39	154
Total all ranks	12	28	41	163
Attached—				
Medical officer	*1*	...	...	*1*
Horses for annual training—				
Officers'	1	2	2	9
Riding	4	15	22	85
Draught (light)	4	9	11	46
Pack	...	...	1	3
Total horses	9	26	36	143
Transport—				
Wagons L.G.S.	1	...	1	4
Wagons G.S., spring (*f*) ...	...	2	...	2
Wagons, pontoon (or trestle) ...	3	...	...	3
Carts, tool, R.E. (single) ...	...	...	2	6
Bicycles (*g*)	1	...	1	4

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*d*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*e*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*f*) Wagons, light, spring, R.E., temporarily in lieu.
(*g*) For annual training only.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

Field Squadron—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trade. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*Head-quarters troop.* (iii)	*Three Field troops.* (iv)	*Total squadron.* (v)
Blacksmiths	...	...	3	3
Bricklayers	...	...	8 (*i*)	8
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	22 (*j*)	22
Clerk	...	1	...	1
Draughtsman (Arch.)	...	1	...	1
Electrician	...	1	...	1
Farriers	...	1	3	4
Fitters	...	...	3	3
Fitter drivers	...	1	1 (*h*)	2
Masons	...	...	3	3
Painters and decorators	...	...	6	6
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	...	6	6
Saddlers and harness makers ...	...	1	3	4
Tinsmith and whitesmith	...	1	...	1
Watermen	...	...	3	3
Wheelers	...	1	3	4
Total Groups A-D	...	8	64	72
Group E—				
Engine hand (I.C.)	...	1	1 (*h*)	3
Stokers (stationary engine) ...	...		1 (*h*)	
Pioneers, R.E.	...	7 (*l*)	12	19 (*k*)
Non-tradesmen—				
Batmen, grooms	2	2	6	10
Drivers	6	7	30	43
Total	8	25	114	147

(*h*) *1 man of each of these trades for the 3 troops.*
(*i*) *2 in 1 troop.*
(*j*) *7 in each of 2 troops.*
(*k*) *Includes 2 for sanitary duties, and 1 cook.**
(*l*) *2 boys may be included for training as trumpeters, in which case the number of Group E tradesmen will be reduced accordingly.*
(*m*) *Includes 1 driver class.*

* The cook may be a lance-corporal if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Divisional Engineers,

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 3 Field Companies.

20/Engineers/6347.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Field Companies.			Total 3 field companies.	Total divisional engineers.
		Headquarters.	1 section.	Total headquarters and 4 sections.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Commander, Royal Engineer (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	—	1
Majors	...	1	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	4	12	12
Total officers	1	2	1	6	18	19
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	1	...	1	4	12	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	5	15	16
Corporals	1 (*c*)	...	4	16 (*n*)	48	49
N.C.Os. for pay duties (corporals)...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sappers	1	9 (*a*)	24 (*s*)	106	318	319
Batmen (drivers, I.C.)	2	2	1	6	18	20
Drivers, I.C.	3	2	1 (*t*)	3	9	12
Total rank and file	8	14	30	132	396	404
Total other ranks	9	16	31	138	414	423
Total all ranks	10	18	32	144	432	442

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Divisional Engineers—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Field Companies.			Total 3 field companies.	Total divisional engineers.
		Head-quarters.	1 section.	Total head-quarters and 4 sections.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Rank and file includes—						
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	*2*	*8*	*24*	*25*
Lance-corporals	...	*2*	*2*	*10* (*n*)	*30*	*30*
Attached—						
Medical officers	*2* (*p*)	...	...	...	...	*2*
Transport—						
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled (*r*) ...	1	1	...	...	3	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled(*r*) ...	...	...	1 (*b*)	2	6	6
Motor cycles, solo (*m*)	1	1	1 (*d*)	3	9	10
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (*r*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	1 (*e*)	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*f*) (*r*)	...	1	1 (*b*)	3	9	9 (*e*)
Wagons, pontoon	9	...	...	...	...	9 (*g*)
Carts, tool, R.E., double ...	...	...	1 (*b*)	2	6	6 (*h*)

NOTE.—Transport may be hired in excess of this normal scale to meet exigencies of particular technical or tactical training with prior War Office sanction and subject to an offset by under hiring on the part of another Divisional R.E. in the command.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Divisional Engineers—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trade. (i)	*Headquarters, divisional engineers.* (ii)	*Field Company.* *Headquarters.* (iii)	*Field Company.* *1 section.* (iv)	*Field Company.* *4 sections.* (v)	*Total field company.* (vi)	*Total 3 field companies.* (vii)	*Total divisional engineers.* (viii)
Blacksmiths	...	...	1	4	4	12	12
Bricklayers	...	...	2	8	8	24	24
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	6	24	24	72	72
Clerks	...	2	1	4	6	18	18
Concreters	...	...	1	4	4	12	12
Draughtsman (arch.) ...	1	...	1 (*l*)	1	1	3	4
,, *(topo.)* ...							
Electricians	...	...	1(*k*)	2	2	6	6
Fitters	...	...	2	8	8	24	24
Fitter drivers	1	...	1	4	4	12	13
Masons	...	...	1	4	4	12	12
Miners	...	...	1	4	4	12	12
Painters and decorators ...	...	...	1	4	4	12	12
Plumbers and gas fitters...	...	...	1	4	4	12	12
Surveyors (engineering) ...	...	...	1 (*l*)	1	1	3	3
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	1 (*k*)	2	2	6	6
Watermen	...	...	1	4	4	12	12
Wheeler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total groups A to D	3	2	21	82	84	252	255
Group E—							
Engine hands, I.C. ...	...	...	2	8	8	24	24
Stokers (stationary engine)							
Pioneers, R.E. ...	...	8 (*j*)	6 (*o*)	22	30	90	90 (*q*)
Non-tradesmen—							
Batmen (drivers, I.C.)	2	2	1	4	6	18	20
Drivers, I.C.	3	2	1 (*k*)	2	4	12	15
Total Group E, etc....	5	12	9	36	48	144	149
Grand total	8	14	30	118	132	396	404

NOTE.—The detail of trades may be modified if necessary in accordance with War Office letter No. 20/Engineers/6106 (A.G. 7), dated 12th March, 1931.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Divisional Engineers—*continued.*

(*a*) Detail—

Cooks	3*
Storeman...	1
Clerk	1
Sanitary duties	1
Lewis gunners	3
	9

(*b*) 1 for 2 sections.
(*c*) N.C.O. i/c mechanical transport (fitter-driver).
(*d*) For intercommunication or for section officer when car not allowed.
(*e*) One 30-cwt. 6-wheeled lorry, to be held on unit charge except the 46th Divisional Royal Engineers, 43rd Divisional, R.E., 53rd Divisional, R.E. and 54th Divisional, R.E,. who will hold two and the 51st Divisional, R.E., and 48th Divisional, R.E., who will hold three.
(*f*) Vehicles " not on charge " will constitute 30-cwt. 4-wheelers or a reduced number of 30-cwt. 6-wheelers at equivalent hiring cost of 4-wheelers.
(*g*) Only applicable to Divisional Engineers that have not returned pontoons to Store.
(*h*) These vehicles will be retained on unit charge until technical M.T. tool vehicles are available.
(*j*) 2 boys may be included for training as bandsmen, in which case the number of Group E tradesmen will be reduced accordingly.
(*k*) In 2 sections only.
(*l*) In 1 section only.
(*m*) To be provided by their riders.
(*n*) Includes 1 driver, I.C.
(*o*) 5 in each of 2 sections.
(*p*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 for training. Only 1 will train with the unit in any one year.
(*q*) Includes 1 orderly for medical officer.
(*r*) To be hired.
(*s*) 25 in one section.
(*t*) In one section only.

* May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Anti-Aircraft Battalion.

Consisting of { Battalion Headquarters and 2 or more Companies, each of Headquarters and 4 sections.

20/Engineers/6376.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Company headquarters. (iii)	1 section. (iv)	Total company. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...
Major	...	1	...	1
Captain	...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	2	8
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...
Total officers	2	2	2	10
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	1
Military mechanists	...	4(*d*)	...	4
Serjeants	1(*k*)	...	3	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	5	3	17
Corporals	...	1(*e*)	5(*h*)	21
Clerk	...	1	...	1
Sappers	2(*a*)(*l*)	17(*f*)	62(*i*)	265
Drivers, I.C.	7(*b*)	8(*g*)	2(*j*)	16
Total rank and file	9	27	69	303
Total other ranks	10	33	72	321
Total all ranks	12	35	74	331
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*12*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	*18*
Attached—				
Medical officers	2(*c*)	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Anti-Aircraft Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	*Battalion headquarters.* (ii)	*Each company.* (iii)
Groups A–D—		
Electricians	...	*26*
Fitter drivers	...	*26*
Clerks	...	*3*
Miscellaneous A–D	...	*112*
Total Groups A–D	...	*167*
Group E—		
Engine hands, I.C.	...	*24*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*96*
Non-tradesmen—		
Drivers, I.C.	*7*	*16*
Total rank and file	*9*	*303*

Transport.

Detail.	Battalion H.Q.	Each Company.			Remarks.
		Company H.Q.	One Section	Total Company	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled ...	...	...	1	4	Transport for annual training will be provided as required in accordance with instructions to be issued from time to time.
Lorries, petrol electric ...	...	(*m*)2	(*n*) 6	26	
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled...	2	3	1	7	
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	
Pedal bicycles	1	2	1	6	
Motor cycles, solo ...	2	1	...	1	

Notes.

(*a*) 1 cyclist orderly, 1 M.O's. orderly.

(*b*) Batmen for C.O., Adjutant and Quartermaster, Batman driver for M.O., driver for car, 4-seater, and 2 motor cyclists D.R.

(*c*) 2 M.Os. may be appointed, but not more than one will train with the unit in any one year.

(*d*) W.Os. II or staff-serjeants. (2 electrical and 2 machinery.)

(*e*) For pay duties.

(*f*) 1 cook, 2 for sanitary and water duties, 2 drivers for P.E. lorries, and 12 spares.

(*g*) 2 batmen, 1 driver for O.C., 4 drivers for lorries, 30-cwt., and 1 motor cyclist D.R.

(*h*) For searchlights.

(*i*) 2 S.S. plotting detachments of 3 each, 55 for searchlights and 1 cook.

(*j*) Batmen.

(*k*) Serjeant (clerk).

(*l*) In battalions which are required to furnish three reliefs (1 L/Cpl. and 5 Sappers each) for plotting duties in Sector Operations Rooms, the establishment of Sappers in Battalion H.Q. will be increased to 20, including 3 additional L/Cpls.

(*m*) Mobile reserves for 24 searchlights. Trailer generator sets may be issued in lieu.

(*n*) Trailer generator sets may be issued in lieu.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

(Independent) Anti-Aircraft Company.

Consisting of { Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

20/Engineers/6347

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (headquarters and 4 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	2	8
Total officers	2	2	10
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-sergeant	1	...	1
Military mechanists	4 (*a*)	...	4
Serjeants	...	3	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	3	17
Corporals	1 (*d*)	5	21 (*b*)
Clerk	1	...	1
Sappers	23 (*e*)	64	279 (*c*)
Drivers, I.C.	9	2	17 (*g*)
Total rank and file	34	71	318
Total other ranks	40	74	336
Total all ranks	42	76	346
Attached—			
Medical Officer (*k*)	*1*	...	*1*
*Transport—**			
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	2	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, petrol-electric	2	...	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*f*)	6	...	6
Bicycles	6	...	6
Motor cycles, solo	4	...	4

(*a*) Warrant officers (Class II) or staff-serjeants (2 electricians and 2 machinery).
(*b*) Includes 12 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 19 lance-corporals; 2 sappers per company may be trained as buglers.
(*d*) For pay duties.
(*e*) Includes spare at 4 per cent.
(*f*) Motor cycles with side-car may be substituted in lieu.
(*g*) Includes 4 motor cyclists D.R.
(*h*) Includes 10 batmen.
(*j*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties, 5 cooks, and 1 orderly for medical officer (in 307th Company only).
(*k*) For 307th Company only.
* Transport for annual training will be provided as required, in accordance with instructions to be issued by the War Office from time to time.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

(Independent) Anti-Aircraft Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades—		
Blacksmiths		*10*
Carpenters and joiners		*29*
Clerks		*3*
Electricians		*30*
Fitters		*17*
Fitter drivers		*21*
Instrument makers		*6*
Moulders		*3*
Painters and decorators		*4*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths		*4*
Turner		*1*
Welders (acetylene or electric)		*4*
Wiremen (indoor)		*4*
Miscellaneous trades (A–D)		*99*
Total, Groups A–D		*235*
Group E—		
Engine hands (I.C.)		*45*
Pioneers, RE.		*21 (j)*
Non-tradesmen—		
Drivers (I.C.)		*17 (h)*
Total rank and file		*318*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Anti-Aircraft Company (Mobile).

Applicable to 319th (City of Aberdeen) and 320th (City of Dundee) A.A. Companies.

20/Engineers/6347.

Detail. (i)	Officers. (ii)	Warrant officers. (iii)	Staff-serjeants and serjeants. (iv)	Rank and file. (v)	Total. (vi)
Company Headquarters.					
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major ...	...	1 (*a*)	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-sergeant	...	...	1	...	1
Military mechanists—					
Machinery	...	...	1	...	1
Electrician	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...
Sappers	...	...	...	3	3
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	5	5
Total company headquarters	2	1	3	8	14
One Section of 6 Detachments.					
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	3
Corporals	...	...	...	6 (*b*)	6
Sappers	...	...	...	51 (*c*)	51
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	2	2
Total section	2	...	3	59	64
Total headquarters and 1 section	4	1	6	67	78

	Headquarters.	1 section.	Total.
Transport—			
Motor bicycles, solo (*e*)	2	2	4
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	1
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorry, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	...	1	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, petrol-electric (*d*) ...	...	5	5
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, ...	1	...	1

(*a*) Performs duty of section serjeant.
(*b*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 6 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Three lorries to be held by R.A.O.C. Depot, Stirling, and two with the unit.
(*e*) Provided by enlisted drivers.
(*f*) Drive officers transport, as well as batmen and mess duties. They will also act as spare drivers if necessary.
(*g*) All tradesmen will be available for training as sound locators.

NOTE.—All the above vehicles, except lorries, 4 wheeled, will be hired for camp and out of camp training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Anti-Aircraft Company (Mobile)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*1 section.* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Groups A–D—			
Clerks	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*23*	*23*
Fitters and fitter drivers	...	*19*	*19*
Instrument mechanics	...	*4*	*4*
Searchlight operators	...	*6*	*6*
Total Groups A–D	*1*	*52*	*53*
Group E—			
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under—			
Cook	*1*	...	*1*
Drivers for P.E. lorries	...	*5*	*5*
Storeman	*1*	...	*1*
Total Group E	*2*	*5*	*7*
Non-tradesmen—			
Drivers, I.C.	*2*	...	*2*
Drivers, I.C., for duty as under—			
Batmen (f)	*2*	*2*	*4*
Sanitary duties	*1*	...	*1*
Total non-tradesmen	*5*	*2*	*7*
Total rank and file	*8*	*59 (g)*	*67*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Royal Engineer Units (Fortress).

Detail.	Devonshire and Cornwall (F.), R.E.						Dorsetshire (F.), R.E.			Hampshire (F.), R.E.						Cinque Ports (F.), R.E.		
	Headquarters.	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 2 company (E.L.).	No. 3 company. (E.L.).	No. 4 company (A.A.).	Total.	No. 1 company (E.L. and works)	No. 2 company (A.A.).	Total.	Headquarters.	No. 1 company (A.A.).	No. 2 company (A.A.).	No. 3 company (A.A. and E.L.).	No. 4 company (A.A. and E.L. and works).	Total	No. 1 company. (E.L. and works).	No. 2 company (A.A.).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	2	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	...	1
Captains	...	2	1	2	1	6	2	1	3	...	1	1	2	2	6	2	1	3
Subalterns	...	3	2	2	8	15	5	4	9	...	6	4	6	7	23	6	4	10
Total officers	1	6	3	4	10	24	8	5	13	1	8	6	9	10	34	9	5	14
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	2
Military mechanists (W.O. Class II, or staff-serjeants) ...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	2	2	...	3	2	2	1	8	...	2	2
Serjeants	...	3	2	3	12	20	5	6	11	...	10	5	8	10	33	5	6	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	3	4	17	28	6	9	15	...	14	8	11	12	45	6	9	15

Digitized by Google

Corporals	...	7	5	6	21	39	9	11	20	...	20	10	16	16	62	13	11	24
Drivers, I.C.	1	3	1	2	14	21	4	9	13	1	8	6	8	7	30	4	9	13
Sappers	1	85	43	62	276	467 (*f*)	79	144	223 (*g*)	25	195	105	194	239	758 (*f*)	109	147	256 (*h*)
Total rank and file ...	2	95	49	70	311	527	92	164	256	26	223	121	218	262	850	126	167	293
Total other ranks	2	100	53	75	329 (*l*)	559	99	174 (*m*)	273	26 (*n*)	238 (*o*)	130 (*n*)	230 (*p*)	275 (*q*)	899	133	177 (*m*)	310
Total all ranks	3	106	56	79	339	583	107	179	286	27	246	136	239	285	933	142	182	324
Lance appointments included in establishments—																		
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*2*	*2*	*12*	*18*	*4*	*4*	*8*	...	*9*	*4*	*8*	*10*	*31*	*5*	*4*	*9*
Lance-corporals	*8*	*4*	*6*	*19*	*37*	*7*	*11*	*18*	*3*	*19*	*10*	*14*	*18*	*64*	*10*	*11*	*21*
Attached—																		
Medical officers	2†	...	...	...	...	2†	*1*	...	*1*	2†	...	...	...	...	2†	*1*	...	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades—																		
Blacksmiths		*3*		*9*	*12*	*2*	*2*	*4*	...	*8*	*3*	*4*	*6*	*21*	*2*	*2*	*4*
Bricklayers		*4*		...	*4*	*3*	...	*3*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*3*	...	*3*
Carpenters and joiners		*10*		*25*	*35*	*7*	*13*	*20*	...	*20*	*10*	*17*	*15*	*62*	*7*	*13*	*20*
Clerks		*3*		*2*	*5*	*1*	*2*	*3*	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*7*	*1*	*2*	*3*
Draughtsmen (A)		*3*		...	*3*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians		...		*25*	*25*	...	*13*	*13*	...	*21*	*10*	*15*	*6*	*52*	...	*13*	*13*
Searchlight operators		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Linemen, power		*61*		...	*61*	*22*	...	*22*	...	...	...	*20*	*46*	*66*	*35*	...	*35*
Secondary battery attendants		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wiremen, indoor		...		*4*	*4*	...	*2*	*2*	...	*4*	*2*	*2*	...	*8*	...	*2*	*2*
Instrument mechanics		...		*5*	*5*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*4*	*2*	*3*	*1*	*10*	...	*3*	*3*
Fitters and fitter drivers		*19*		*32*	*51*	*7*	*16*	*23*	...	*26*	*14*	*25*	*22*	*87*	*11*	*16*	*27*
Masons		*3*		...	*3*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*1*	...	*1*
Moulders		...		*3*	*3*	...	*2*	*2*	...	*3*	*2*	*1*	...	*6*	...	*2*	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Royal Engineer Units (Fortress)—*continued.*

Detail.	Devonshire and Cornwall (F.), R.E.						Dorsetshire (F.), R.E.			Hampshire (F.), R.E.						Cinque Ports (F.), R.E.		
	Headquarters.	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 2 company (E.L.).	No. 3 company. (E.L.).	No. 4 company (A.A.).	Total.	No. 1 company (E.L. and works)	No. 2 company (A.A.).	Total.	Headquarters.	No. 1 company (A.A.).	No. 2 company (A.A.).	No. 3 company (A.A. and E.L.).	No. 4 company (A.A. and E.L. and works).	Total	No. 1 Company. (E.L. and works).	No. 2 company (A.A.).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Painters and decorators ...	...		3		4	7	2	2	4	...	3	2	3	2	10	2	2	4
Platelayers	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Plumbers and gasfitters ...	...		4		...	4	2	...	2	...	...	...	1	1	2	2	...	2
Pattern makers‡	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sawyers‡	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	...		3		4	7	1	2	3	...	3	2	3	2	10	1	2	3
Turners	...		4		1	5	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	2
Carriage and wagon repairers	...		...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Welders (acetylene or electric)...	...		...		4	4	...	2	2	...	3	2	3	...	8	...	2	2
Miscellaneous, A–D	...		6		122	128	3	67	70	22	66	39	53	67	247	4	69	73
Total A–D	...		126		240	366	53	127	180	22	164	90	154	178	608	71	129	200

Group E—																
Engine hands, I.C., and stokers stationary engines	...	17	38	55	7	20	27	...	32	16	26	25	99	14	20	34
Pioneers, R.E.	...	65	19	84	27	8	35	2	24	13	35	59	133	36	9	45
Medical officers 'orderlies ...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total Group E	1	82	57	140	35	28	63	3	56	29	61	84	233	51	29	80
Non-tradesmen—																
Drivers, I.C., for duty as batmen	1	6	10	17	4	5	9	1	...	...	...	...	1	4	5	9
Motor cyclists (D.R.)	...	...	4	4	...	4	4	...	3	2	3	...	8	...	4	4
Included in Pioneers, R.E., for employment as cooks (S) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	5	7	17	...	...	...
Totals	2	214	311	527	92	164	256	26	223	121	218	262	850	126	167	293

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Royal Engineer Units (Fortress)—*continued.*

Detail.	Kent (F.), R.E.					Suffolk (F.), R.E.	Essex (F.), R.E.	East Riding (F.), R.E.	North Riding (F.), R.E.	Tyne Electrical Engineers.	City of Edinburgh (F.), R.E.	Renfrewshire (F.), R.E.		
	Headquarters.	No. 1 (Thames) company (E.L. and works).	No. 2 (Medway) company (E.L. and works).	No. 3 (Medway) company. (E.L. and works).	Total.	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (A.A.).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works)	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 2 company (E.L. and works).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonels...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...
Captains	...	2	1	1	4	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3*
Subalterns	...	4	4	2	10	4	5	(*a*) 6	3	3	8	2	4	6
Total officers	1	6	5	3	15	6	6	9	4	4	11	3	6	9
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2

Digitized by

Military mechanists (W.O., Class II, or staff-serjeants)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	3	2	3	8	5	8	(b) 5	2	3	6	2	3	5	
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	4	3	4	11	6	11	6	3	4	7	3	4	7	
Corporals	...	(c) 6	6	6	18	8	15	(d) 11	(c) 5	(c) 6	12	(c) 4	(c) 6	10	
Drivers, I.C.	1	3	2	1	7	3	10	4	2	2	5	2	3	5	
Sappers	1	55	55	51	162 (g)	75 (i)	190 (i)	110 (j)(h)	38 (i)	53 (i)	124 (g)(r)	35	55	90	
Total rank and file	**2**	**64**	**63**	**58**	**187**	**86**	**215**	**125**	**45**	**61**	**141**	**41**	**64**	**105**	
Total other ranks	**2**	**68**	**67**	**62**	**199**	**93**	(o) 227	**132**	**48**	**65**	**149**	**44**	**68**	**112**	
Total all ranks	**3**	**74**	**72**	**65**	**214**	**99**	**233**	**141**	**52**	**69**	**160**	**47**	**74**	**121**	
Lance appointments included in establishments—															
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*3*	*2*	*7*	*3*	*5*	*4*	*2*	*2*	*5*	*1*	*2*	*3*	
Lance-corporals	...	*5*	*5*	*5*	*15*	*7*	*4*	*9*	*3*	*5*	*12*	*3*	*5*	*8*	
Attached—															
Medical officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Royal Engineer Units (Fortress)—*continued.*

Detail.	Kent (F.), R.E.					Suffolk (F.), R.E.	Essex (F.), R.E.	East Riding (F.), R.E.	North Riding (F.), R.E.	Tyne Electrical Engineers.	City of Edinburgh (F.), R.E.	Renfrewshire (F.), R.E.		
	Headquarters.	No. 1 (Thames) company (E.L. and works).	No. 2 (Medway) company (E.L. and works).	No. 3 (Medway) company. (E.L. and works).	Total.	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (A.A.).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 2 company (E.L. and works).	Total.
i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(xi)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Detail of rank and file by trades—														
Blacksmiths	...	2	1	1	4	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	3
Bricklayers	...	2	2	1	5	3	...	3	2	2	3	2	2	4
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	6	4	3	13	7	17	9	5	6	9	5	6	11
Clerks	...	1	...	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Draughtsmen (A)	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Electricians	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Searchlight operators	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Linemen, power	...	18	16	16	50	19	...	26	11	16	37	10	18	28

Digitized by Google

Secondary battery attendants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wiremen, indoor	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Instrument mechanics ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fitters and fitter drivers ...	...	*4*	*5*	*6*	*15*	*7*	*21*	*11*	*4*	*4*	*13*	*3*	*4*	*7*
Masons	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*
Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Painters and decorators ...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*
Platelayers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...
Plumbers and gasfitters ...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*
Pattern makers‡ ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sawyers‡	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*
Turners	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*
Carriage and wagon repairers ...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Welders (acetylene or electric) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Miscellaneous A–D ...	...	*3*	*2*	*2*	*7*	*2*	*87*	*3*	*2*	*3*	*6*	*2*	*3*	*5*
Total A–D	...	*42*	*35*	*33*	*110*	*49*	*164*	*66*	*33*	*40*	*79*	*30*	*42*	*72*
roup E—														
Engine hands, I.C., and stokers, stationary engine	...	*6*	*7*	*7*	*20*	*6*	*26*	*7*	*4*	*6*	*14*	*3*	*6*	*9*
Pioneers, R.E.	...	*13*	*19*	*17*	*49*	*27*	*14*	*47*	*5*	*12*	*42*	*5*	*13*	*18*
Medical officers' orderlies ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Total Group E	*1*	*19*	*26*	*24*	*70*	*34*	*41*	*55*	*10*	*19*	*57*	*9*	*19*	*28*
Non-tradesmen—														
Drivers, I.C., for duty as batmen...	*1*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*7*	*3*	*6*	*4*	*2*	*2*	*5*	*2*	*3*	*5*
Motor cyclists (D.R.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Included in Pioneers, R.E., for employment as cooks (S) ...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*1*	*2*	*3*	*1*	*1*	*4*	...	...	*1*
Totals	*2*	*64*	*63*	*58*	*187*	*86*	*215*	*125*	*45*	*61*	*141*	*41*	*64*	*105*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Royal Engineer Units (Fortress)—*continued.*

Detail.	Lancs-shire (F.), R.E.	Carmarthenshire (F.), R.E.			Gla-morgan (F.), R.E.	Grand total Fortress R.E.
	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 2 company (A.A.)	Total.	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonels...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Majors	...	...	1	1	...	13
Captains	2	1	1	2	1	38
Subalterns	3	2	8	10	2	117
Total officers	5	3	10	13	3	170
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	...	18
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	1	2	1	27
Military mechanists (W.O., Class II, or staff-serjeants)	...	...	4	4	...	22
Serjeants	3	2	12	14	2	136
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	3	17	20	3	185
Corporals	6(*c*)	4(*c*)	21	25	4(*c*)	265
Drivers, I.C.	3	2	14	16	2	136
Sappers	56(*i*)	31	234	265(*g*)	35(*i*)	2,902
Total rank and file	65	37	269	306	41	3,303
Total other ranks	69	40	287	327	44	3,506
Total all ranks	74	43	297	340	47	3,676
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*1*	*12*	*13*	*1*	...
Lance-corporals	*5*	*3*	*16*	*19*	*3*	...
Attached—						
Medical officers	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Royal Engineer Units (Fortress)—*continued.*

Detail.	Lancs-shire (F.), R.E.	Carmarthenshire (F.), R.E.			Glo-morgan (F.), R.E.	Grand total Fortress R.E.
	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	No. 2 company (A.A.)	Total.	No. 1 company (E.L. and works).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Blacksmiths	2	1	9	10	1	...
Bricklayers	2	2	...	2	2	...
Carpenters and joiners	6	5	25	30	5	...
Clerks	1	1	2	3	1	...
Draughtsmen (A)	1	1	...	1	1	...
Electricians	...	...	25	25	...	...
Searchlight operators	...	...	...	...	...	...
Linemen, power	18	8	...	8	10	...
Secondary battery attendants	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wiremen, indoor	...	...	4	4	...	...
Instrument mechanics	...	...	5	5	...	...
Fitters and fitter drivers	4	3	32	35	3	...
Masons	1	1	...	1	1	...
Moulders	...	...	3	3	...	...
Painters and decorators	1	1	4	5	1	...
Platelayers	...	...	...	...	...	...
Plumbers and gasfitters	1	1	...	1	1	...
Pattern makers ‡	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sawyers ‡	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	1	1	4	5	1	...
Turners	1	1	1	2	1	...
Carriage and wagon repairers	...	...	...	...	...	...
Welders (acetylene or electric)	...	...	4	4	...	...
Miscellaneous A–D	3	2	83	85	2	...
Total A–D	42	28	201	229	30	...
Group E—						
Engine hands, I.C., and stokers, stationary engine	6	3	38	41	3	...
Pioneers, R.E.	13	3	16	19	5	...
Medical officers' orderlies	1	1	...	1	1	...
Total Group E	20	7	54	61	9	...
Non-tradesmen—						
Drivers, I.C., for duty as batmen	3	2	10	12	2	...
Motor cyclists (D.R.)	...	...	4	4	...	...
Included in Pioneers, R.E., for employment as cooks (S)	1	1	5	6	1	...
Totals	65	37	269	306	41	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Royal Engineer Units (Fortress)—*continued.*

NOTES.

(*a*) Includes 1 for supervision of Railway.
(*b*) Includes 1 for employment on railway. Platelayer or fitter driver.
(*c*) Includes 1 for pay duties.
(*d*) Includes 1 platelayer and fitter driver, for employment on Railway.
(*e*) Includes 1 platelayer and 1 fitter driver for employment on Railway.
(*f*) 8 may be trained as buglers.
(*g*) 4 may be trained as buglers.
(*h*) 6 may be trained as buglers.
(*i*) 2 may be trained as buglers.
(*j*) Includes 1 platelayer, 1 carriage and wagon repairer and 8 Pioneers, R.E., 5 of whom will be trained in driving.
(*k*) Includes 4 Pioneers, R.E. (trained in driving motor vehicles).
(*l*) Includes 3 lance-corporals and 15 sappers for Operations Room and 24 sappers for Visual Plotting Stations.
(*m*) Includes 3 lance-corporals and 12 sappers for Operations Room and 12 sappers for Visual Plotting Stations.
(*n*) Includes 3 lance-corporals and 18 sappers for Operations Room.
(*o*) Includes 18 sappers for Visual Plotting Stations.
(*p*) Includes 12 sappers for Visual Plotting Stations.
(*q*) Includes 6 sappers for Visual Plotting Stations.
(*r*) Includes 2 for lighting plant at Carlingnose as long as barracks remain unconnected with main supply.
(*s*) May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.
* Of the 3 captains, 1 may be a major.
† Of the 4 medical officers allowed for Devonshire and Cornwall and Hampshire (F.), R.E., 2 are for Coast Defence A.A. Companies.
‡ In E.L. or E.L. and Works Companies, a proportion of these trades may be included among Miscellaneous A–D.

NOTE.—The establishment of sappers in these units exclude authorized Coast Defence Plant Attendants. These personnel are allotted to Commands as follows:—

Eastern Command	20
Northern Command	12
Scottish Command	10
Southern Command	15
Western Command	8
Total	65

Transport allowed for Fortress A.A. Companies.

Detail.	Company headquarters.	1 section.	Total company	Remarks.
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled...	...	1	4	Transport for annual training will be provided as required in accordance with instructions to be issued from time to time.
Lorries, petrol electric ...	2(*t*)	6(*u*)	26	
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled ...	3	1	7	
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	...	...	...	
Pedal bicycles	2	1	6	
Motor cycles, solo	1	...	1	

(*t*) Mobile reserves for 24 searchlights. Trailer generator sets may be issued in lieu.
(*u*) Trailer generator sets may be issued in lieu.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Engineer and Railway Staff Corps.

20/Engineers/6347.

Ranks. (i)	Number. (ii)
Colonels	10
Lieutenant-colonels	20
Majors	30
Total officers	60

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

The London Corps Signals.

20/Signals/521

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.			No. 2 Company.							No. 3 Company.				Total The London Corps Signals.
		Headquarters.	2 Cable Sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	3 Operating Sections.	2 Wireless Sections.	1 Despatch Rider Section.	1 Line Maintenance Section.	1 Technical Maintenance Section.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	1 Artillery Signal Section.	1 H.Q. Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	...	3	2	1	1	1	8	...	1	1	2	12
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	1	2	3	2	3	2	1	1	1	10	1	1	1	3	18
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os. Class II)	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	4

Digitized by Google

Company quartermaster-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Serjeants	1(*a*)	...	2	2	...	6	4	1	1	1(*b*)	13	...	1	1	2	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	1	2	3	1	6	4	1	1	1	14	1	1	1	3	21
Corporals	...	1(*a*)	4	5	1(*a*)	6	8	1	1	2	19	1(*a*)	2	2	5	29
Signalmen	4	1	28	29	1	87	36	12	11	14	161	1	22	39	62	256
Drivers, I.C.	6	1	10	11	1	9	4	1	2	2	19	1	3	5	9	45
Total rank and file ...	10	3	42	45	3	102	48	14	14	18	199	3	27	46	76	330
Total other ranks ...	12	5	44	49	5	108	52	15	15	19	214	5	28	47	80	355
Total all ranks ...	14	6	46	52	7	111	54	16	16	20	224	6	29	48	83	373
Lance-appointments included in establishments—																
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	*1*	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	*6*	*6*	...	*6*	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*10*	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	*21*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

The London Corps Signals—*continued.*

Detail.		No. 1 Company.			No. 2 Company.							No. 3 Company.				Total The London Corps Signals.
(i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Headquarters. (iii)	2 Cable Sections. (iv)	Total No. 1 Company. (v)	Headquarters. (vi)	3 Operating Sections. (vii)	2 Wireless Sections. (viii)	1 Despatch Rider Section. (ix)	1 Line Maintenance Section. (x)	1 Technical Maintenance Section. (xi)	Total No. 2 Company. (xii)	Headquarters. (xiii)	1 Artillery Signal Section. (xiv)	1 H.Q. Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section. (xv)	Total No. 3 Company. (xvi)	(xvii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—																
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*12*	...	...	*12*	...	*2*	*4*	*6*	*18*
Draughtsmen signals ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Electrician-fitters	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	*8*	...	...	*6*	*14*	...	*2*	*1*	*3*	*19*
Instrument mechanics ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*6*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*7*
Linemen	...	...	*28*	*28*	...	...	...	...	*10*	...	*10*	...	*4*	*11*	*15*	*53*
Operators, signals	...	...	...	...	...	*90*	*36*	...	...	*1*	*127*	...	*14*	*23*	*37*	*(c)164*
Signalmen, Group "E"—																
Cooks	*1*	...	*2*	*2*	...	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*11(l)*
Storemen	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*6*
Drivers, I.C., for vehicles ...	*2*	...	*8*	*8*	...	*6*	...	...	*1*	*1*	*8*	...	*2*	*4*	*6*	*24*
Drivers, I.C., for duty as cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2(l)*
Drivers, I.C.—Batmen ...	*4(d)*	*1*	*2*	*3*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*9*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*19*
Total	*10*	*3*	*42*	*45*	*3*	*102*	*48*	*14*	*14*	*18*	*199*	*3*	*27*	*46*	*76*	*330*

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—																
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled(*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4(*f*)	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled(*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (*e*) (*m*)	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	2	3	8
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled(*e*)	1	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	8
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled(*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled(*g*)(*e*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled(*e*)	...	1(*g*)	2	3	1(*g*)	3(*g*)	2	1(*g*)	2(*h*)	...	9	1(*g*)	1(*g*)	2(*h*)	4	16
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, wireless	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3
Motor, cycles, solo(*i*) ...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	13	1	...	16	...	3(*j*)	4	7	25
Mechanical cable layers(*k*)	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

(*a*) Clerk.
(*b*) Instrument mechanic.
(*c*) 30 boys may be enlisted for training as operators signals, such boys to count against the total establishment of 164 operators. A maximum of 4 boys may also be enlisted for training as operators signals in each Artillery Signal Section attached to Corps Signals, but such boys will count against the establishment of operators signals in those sections and against the total of 30 boys allowed in Corps Signals. These boys will be classified as apprentice tradesmen.
(*d*) Includes 1 for adjutant.
(*e*) To be hired, except the vehicle held on unit charge.
(*f*) For carriage of 4 wireless sets.
(*g*) For use of O.C. or Os.C.
(*h*) 1 for O.C.; 1 for line patrol.
(*i*) To be provided by their riders.
(*j*) 1 for section serjeant.
(*k*) Until designed, rear halves cable wagons will be issued in lieu.
(*l*) May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.
(*m*) 1 lorry 30-cwt., 6-wheeled will be held on unit charge.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Divisional Signals.

20/Signals/458

Detail.	No. 1 Company.											No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.		
	Headquarters.		Headquarters.	"A" Section (wireless).	"B" Section (cable).	"C" Section (cable) (cadre).	"D" Section (Operating).				"M" Section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"E," "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Bdes.).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"J," "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Bdes.).	Total No. 3 Company.	Total Divisional Signals.
							Headquarters Sub-Section.	4 Operating Sub-Sections.	D.R. Sub-Section.	Total, "D" Section.									
(i)	(ii)		(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonel	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Subalterns ...	...	(a)1	...	(a)1	(a)1	(a)1	1	...	...	1	(a)1	5	...	(a)3	3	...	(a)6	6	15
Quarter-master ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Medical officer attached (not included in total) (b)	...	...	(1)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(1)
Total officers	...	3	1	1	1	1	2	...	...	2	1	7	1	3	4	1	6	7	21

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	1	1	...	4	1	5	1	10	...	3	3	...	6	6	19
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	1	1	...	4	1	5	1	11	1	3	4	1	6	7	22
Corporals	(c)1	1	4	2	...	...	(d)4	1	5	2	14	1	9	10	1	9	10	35
Signalmen...	8	8	30	13	1	2	38	11	51	12	115	1	57	58	1	81	82	263
Drivers I.C.	(e)3	1	4	4	...	...	3	...	3	1	13	...	6	6	...	6	6	28
Total rank and file ...	12	10	38	19	1	2	45	12	59	15	142	2	72	74	2	96	98	326
Total other ranks ...	13	12	40	20	2	2	49	13	64	16	154	4	75	79	4	102	106	352
Total all ranks	16	13	41	21	3	4	49	13	66	17	161	5	78	83	5	108	113	373
Lance appointments included in establishment—																		
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*1*	*5*	*1*	*11*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*6*	*6*	*21*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*4*	...	*4*	*1*	*8*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*6*	*6*	*17*

Digitized by Google

Detail.	No. 1 Company											No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.			
					"D" Section (Operating).													
	Headquarters.	"A" Section (wireless).	"B" Section (cable).	"C" Section (cable) (cadre).	Headquarters Sub-Section.	4 Operating Sub-Sections.	D.R. Sub-Section.	Total, "D" Section.	"M" Section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"E" "F" and "G" Sections (for Artillery Bdes.).	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	"J" "K" and "L" Sections (for Infantry Bdes.).	Total, No. 3 Company.	Total Divisional Signals.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Detail of rank and file by trades—																		
Carpenters and joiners (g)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	16	1	...	1	1	1	2	6
Despatch riders ...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	16	...	16	16	...	6	6	...	6	6	28
Draughtsman signals ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Electrician-fitters (f) ...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...	...	...	3	3	3	11
Instrument mechanics (g) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Linemen	...	...	14	...	...	10	...	10	...	24	24	...	15	15	...	9	9	48
Operators signals (h) ...	...	28	...	...	...	28	...	28	1	57	57	...	39	39	...	63	63	(i)159
Storemen ... *Signalmen,*	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Sanitary duties *Group*	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Cooks ... ... *"E"*	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	3	3	...	3	3	(m)10
General duties ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Batmen	3	1	1	1	2	...	...	2	1	7	7	1	3	4	1	6	7	21
Drivers, I.C	3	1	4	...	...	3	...	3	1	13	13	...	6	6	...	6	6	28
Total	12	10	38	19	1	2	45	12	59	15	142	2	72	74	2	96	98	(j)326

Digitized by Google

Transport—																			
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (*m*) (*k*)	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	3	3	...	...	...	5
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*k*)	...	1	4	2	...	...	3	...	3	...	10	...	...	...	...	6	6	16
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled (*k*)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	...	...	4
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled (*k*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*k*) ...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	3	4	1	3	4	11
Motor cycles, solo (*l*)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	13	13	...	14	...	6	6	...	6	6	26
Wagons, cable, rear halves ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, telephone, rear halves	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	5	...	3	3	...	3	3	12

(*a*) Captain or subaltern (*see* table of Divisional Groups in P.Es., Part II, for establishment in each rank of individual units).
(*b*) Not included in any total.
(*c*) Orderly room clerk. If a serjeant (*vide* A.O. 307/1925) the total corporals will be decreased by 1, and the total serjeants increased by 1.
(*d*) Operators signals.
(*e*) Includes 2 spare (for whole unit).
(*f*) Or fitters signals.
(*g*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.
(*h*) Or operators, line (80), wireless (64), visual (12), and telephone switchboard operators (3).
(*i*) 30 boys may be enlisted for training as operators signals such boys to count against the total establishment of 159 operators. A maximum of 4 boys may also be enlisted for training as operators signals in each Artillery Signal Section attached to Divisional Signals, but such boys will count against the establishment of operators signals in those sections and against the total of 30 boys allowed in Divisional Signals. These boys will be classified as apprentice tradesmen.
(*j*) 2 to be trained as trumpeters.
(*k*) Vehicles, except those held on unit charge, are hired for annual training (*see* note (*m*)).
(*l*) Motor cycles are provided by their riders.
(*m*) Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, will be held on unit charge as follows:—43rd Divisional Signals, 3; 44th, 50th and 51st Divisional Signals, 2 each; all other Divisional signals, 1 each.
(*n*) May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals—*continued.*

Cavalry Divisional Signals.

20/Signals/458

Detail.	Headquarters.	"A" Squadron.					"B" Squadron.					Total Cavalry Divisional Signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Troop (headquarters).	"B" Troop (wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	Total "A" Squadron.	Headquarters.	"D" Troop (Brigade).	"E" Troop (Brigade).	"F" Troop (Brigade).	Total "B" Squadron.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2	1	5	...	1	1	1	3	8(a)
Total officers	1	2	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	1	4	11
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2
Farrier serjeants or staff-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	6	1	2	2	2	7	14
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ..	1	3	1	2	2	8	3	2	2	2	9	18

Digitized by Google

Corporals	2	2	2	4	1	9	2	5	5	5	17	28
Signalmen	4	4	26	25	28	83	4	24	24	24	76	163
Drivers, I.C.	1	2	1	3	...	6	1	2	2	2	7	14
Drivers	1	2	1	1	...	4	1	1	1	1	4	9
Total rank and file	8	10	30	33	29	102	8	32	32	32	104	214
Total other ranks	9	14	31	35	31	111	12	34	34	34	114	234
Total all ranks	10	16	32	37	32	117	13	35	35	35	118	245
Attached—												
Medical officer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Rank and file includes—												
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	*3*	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*9*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	*3*	*4*	*2*	*9*	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*16*
Detail of rank and file by trades—												
Clerks	*2*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	*25*	*25*	...	*6*	*6*	*6*	*18*	*43*
Electricians, wireless, or electrician fitters	...	...	...	*4*	...	*4*	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*10*
Farriers	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*2*
Fitters signals or electrician fitters	...	...	*1*	*4*	*2*	*7*	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*13*
Instrument makers, telegraph, or instrument mechanics	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	*3*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*5*
Linemen	...	...	*9*	...	...	*9*	...	...	...	...	...	*9*
Operators, line }	...	...	*8*	...	...	*8*	...	...	...	...	...	*8*
Operators, wireless } *or operators, signal*	...	...	...	*15*	...	*15*	...	*10*	*10*	*10*	*30*	*45*
Operators, visual }	...	...	*8*	...	...	*8*	...	*6*	*6*	*6*	*18*	*26*
Saddler	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Signalmen, group "E," or signals assistants—												
Batmen	*2(b)*	*2*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*6*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*12*
Cooks	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*6(h)*
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*2*
General duties	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*5*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*2*	*1*	*3*	...	*6*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*7*	*14*
Drivers (grooms)...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*9*
Total	*8*	*10*	*30*	*33*	*29*	*102*	*8*	*32*	*32*	*32*	*104*	*214*

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Divisional Signals—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	"A" Squadron. Headquarters. (iii)	"A" Troop (headquarters). (iv)	"B" Troop (wireless). (v)	"C" Troop (D.R.). (vi)	Total "A" Squadron. (vii)	"B" Squadron. Headquarters. (viii)	"D" Troop (Brigade). (ix)	"E" Troop (Brigade). (x)	"F" Troop (Brigade). (xi)	Total "B" Squadron. (xii)	Total Cavalry Divisional Signals. (xiii)
Horses—(*c*)												
Officers'	1	2	1	1	...	4	1	1	1	1	4	9
Riding	...	2	...	...	9	11	2	9	9	9	29	40
Total horses	1	4	1	1	9	15	3	10	10	10	33	49
Transport—(*c*)												
Van, 12 cwt. 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorry 3 ton, 4 wheeled } (*g*)	...	1(*d*)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries 30-cwt. 4 wheeled } (*g*)	...	...	1	3	...	4	1	2	2	2	7	11
Motor cycles solo	...	...	...	1(*e*)	17(*f*)	18	...	6	6	6	18	36
Motor cycle combinations	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	3	4
Bicycles	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	9	12

(*a*) The commander of one brigade troop may be a captain.

(*b*) Includes 1 for medical officer (attached).

(*c*) Horses and transport are hired for annual training (except bicycles which are on charge, and motor cycles and motor cycle combinations which are provided by the riders).

(*d*) For carriage of charging set.

(*e*) One for subaltern not provided with a horse.

(*f*) One for subaltern.

(*g*) Until such time as a mechanical cable layer is available for issue, the rear portion of a cable wagon (to be towed by a lorry already in this establishment), with accessories, may be retained.

(*h*) May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

Anti-Aircraft Divisional Signals.

20/Signals/368.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.						No. 2 Company.						Total A.A. Divisional Signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" Section (Maintenance).(*a*)	"B" Section (Operating).(*b*)	"C" Section (Operating).(*b*)	"D" Section (Operating).(*b*)	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	"E" Section (Maintenance).(*aa*)	"F" Section (Operating).(*c*)	"G" Section (Operating).(*c*)	"H" Section (Operating).(*c*)	Total No. 2 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Captains	...	...	1(*i*)	...	...	...	1	...	1(*i*)	...	...	...	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	1	1	1	1	4	8
Total officers	1	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	13
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Company quarter-master serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Serjeants...	1	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	1	1	1	1	4	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	2	2	9	1	1	1	1	1	5	15

Digitized by Google

Corporals	1	2	4	4	4	4	18	2	2	3	3	3	13	32
Signalmen	4	19	38	24	24	24	129	17	23	17	17	17	91	224
Drivers, I.C.	2	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	14
Total rank and file ...	7	22	44	29	29	29	153	20	27	21	21	21	110	270
Total other ranks ...	8	24	46	31	31	31	163	22	28	22	22	22	116	287
Total all ranks	9	25	48	32	32	32	169	23	30	23	23	23	122	300
Lance-appointments included in establishments—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*7*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*9*	*19*
Detail of rank and file by trades—														
Clerks	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*6*
Despatch riders	*1*	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*13*
Draughtsman signals ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician-fitters	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*4*
Instrument mechanics ...	...	*3*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*6*
Linemen	...	*2(e)*	*39*	...	...	...	*41*	*2(e)*	*23*	...	...	...	*25*	*66*
Linemen (T./S.B.Os.) ...	...	*4(e)*	...	*24*	*24*	*24*	*76*	*2(e)*	...	*16*	*16*	*16*	*50*	*126*
Signalmen, Group "E"—														
General duties	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	*6*	*3*	*2*	...	...	...	*5*	*11*
Checks	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*12*
Cooks	*1*	*3*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*7(j)*
Storemen	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*4*
Drivers, I.C.—batmen ...	*2(d)*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*14*
Total	*7*	*22*	*44*	*29*	*29*	*29*	*153*	*20*	*27*	*21*	*21*	*21*	*110*	*270*
Vehicles—														
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled(*f*) ...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	4
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled(*g*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled(*g*)...	...	1	2(*i*)	...	...	...	3	1	2	...	...	...	3	6
Motor-cycles, solo(*h*) ...	1	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	2	2	2	6	13
Vans(*f*)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Includes :— (i) For line faults—3 reliefs of 3 linemen each.
(ii) A breakdown party of 1 corporal and 6 (linemen) signalmen standing by.
(iii) A construction party of 1 serjeant and 23 linemen.

(*aa*) Includes a minimum construction party of 1 serjeant and 23 linemen.

(*b*) Provide one relief as follows :—

For 24 S./L. sections (1 per 2 sections)	12	T.S.B.Os.	
Tellers for 5 sector headquarters	7		
1 observation centre			
1 fighting area ops. room			
For P.B.X. (75 lines)	2	,,	
For track recording	1	,,	corporal).
Phonogram operator	1	,,	
Assistant controller	1	,,	(corporal).
Checks	2	,,	signalmen, Group " E."
	26		

(*c*) Provides one relief as follows :—

For 12 S./L. sections (1 per 2 sections)	6	T.S.B.Os.	
Tellers for 3 sector headquarters	6	,,	
2 observation centres			
1 fighting area ops. room			
For P.B.X. (35 lines)	1	,,	
For track recording	1	,,	(corporal).
Phonogram operator	1	,,	
Assistant controller	1	,,	(corporal).
Checks	2	,,	signalmen, Group " E."
	18		

(*d*) One for regular adjutant.
(*e*) Spare for replacement of casualties.
(*f*) To be hired with their drivers.
(*g*) To be hired. For use of officers.
(*h*) To be provided by their riders.
(*i*) The allocation of the captain in each company will be left to the discretion of the C.O.
(*j*) May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals—*continued.*

A Field or Medium Artillery Signal Section.

20/Signals/458.

Detail. (i)	Section. (ii)
Captain or subaltern (*a*)	1
Serjeant	1
Corporals	3
Signalmen	14
Drivers, I.C.	2
Total, rank and file	19
Total, other ranks	20
Total, all ranks	21
Rank and file includes—	
Lance-serjeant	*1*
Lance-corporals	*2*
Detail of rank and file by trades—	
Despatch riders	*2*
Linemen	*4*
Operators, visual, or operators, signals	*10*(*e*)
Signalman, Group "E" (batman)	*1*
Drivers I.C.	*2*
Total	*19*
Transport—	
Lorry, 30 cwt., 4-wheeled (*b*)	1
Van, 12 cwt., 4-wheeled (*b*)	1
Wagon, telephone, rear half	1
Motor cycles, solo (*c*)	4(*d*)

(*a*) The rank of the O.C. depends on the vacancies for captains in the Divisional Group (*see* page 104) to which the section is affiliated for promotion purposes.

(*b*) To be hired. Where two sections are camping together and Commands consider it practicable, the vehicles of one section should be shared by both. A lorry, light, 6-wheeled, may be hired in lieu of the lorry, light, 4-wheeled, for towing the telephone wagon trail.

(*c*) 1 for officer, 1 for serjeant and 2 for despatch riders. To be provided by their riders.

(*d*) 1 motor car, 2-seater, may be substituted for the 2 motor cycles for the officer and serjeant.

(*e*) 4 boys may be enlisted for training as operators signals, such boys to count against the total establishment of 10 operators signals and against the total of 30 boys allowed in Divisional Signals or Corps Signals. These boys will be classified as apprentice tradesmen.

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals—*continued.*

Divisional Groups, R. Signals.

20/Signals/458.

Group. (i)	Lieut.-Colonels. (ii)	Majors (*a*). (iii)	Captains (*b*). (iv)	Subalterns. (v)	Quarter masters. (vi)	Total. (vii)
42nd Divl. Sigs. ... ... 211th M.A. and 222nd F.A. Sig. Sec.	1	1	6	14	1	23
43rd Divl. Sigs. ... ... 224th, 225th F.A. Sig. Secs. ...	1	1	6	14	1	23
44th Divl. Sigs. ... ... 203rd M.A. and 226th, 227th F.A. Sig. Secs.	1	1	7	14	1	24
46th Divl. Sigs. ... ... 236th F.A. Sig. Sec.	1	1	6	13	1	22
48th Divl. Sigs. ... ... 202nd M.A., 228th, 229th F.A. Sig. Secs.	1	1	7	14	1	24
49th Divl. Sigs. ... ... 205th M.A. Sig. Sec....	1	1	6	13	1	22
50th Divl. Sigs. ... ... 206th M.A. Sig. Sec.	1	1	6	13	1	22
1st Divl. Sigs . ... 207th M.A., Sig. Sec.	1	1	6	13	1	22
52nd Divl. Sigs. ... ... 208th M.A., 230th F.A. Sig. Secs.	1	1	6	14	1	23
53rd Divl. Sigs.... ... ... 212th M.A., 231st F.A. Sig. Secs. ...	1	1	6	14	1	23
54th Divl. Sigs. ... ... 209th M.A., 232nd, 233rd, 234th, F.A. Sig. Secs.	1	1	7	15	1	25
55th Divl. Sigs. ... ... 210th M.A., 235th F.A. Sig. Secs.	1	1	6	14	1	23
London Divl. Sigs.	1	1	6	12	1	21

CORPS GROUP (provisional)

The London Corps Signals ... ... 20th M.A. Sig. Sec.	1	1	6	10	1	19

(*a*) To command No. 3 Company Divisional Signals.

(*b*) 2 captains are for command of companies of Divisional Signals, the remainder may command any of the sections of Divisional Signals or affiliated or amalgamated Sections.

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals—*continued.*

Deputy Chief Signal Officers (for T.A. duties)—6.

—— (i)	Officers. (ii)	Other ranks. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels	6	...	6
Total	6	...	6

Digitized by Google

INFANTRY BATTALION.

Consisting of { Headquarter Wing. / Support Company. / 3 Rifle Companies.

Detail.	Headquarter Wing.				Support Company.			Rifle Companies. One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion. (Exclusive of Permanent Staff.)	Remarks.
	No. 1 (signalling) group.	No. 2 (administrative and transport) group.	No. 3 (band, &c.) group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon.	Total support company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) Will command headquarter wing.
Majors	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(b)	(b) Either the headquarter wing or one of the companies will be commanded by a major.
Captains	...	1(a)(b)	...	1	1(b)	...	1	1(b)	...	1	3 *	4(b)	
Subalterns	1	1	...	2	...	1	4	...	1	4(c)	11 *	17	(c) One platoon in one of the rifle companies has no subaltern.
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(d) Carpenter and joiner if possible.
Total officers ...	3	3	...	6	1	1	5	1	1	5	14	25	(e) With honorary rank of warrant officer, Class I, and honorary appointment of bandmaster.
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II) ...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5	* When the total of captains plus subalterns in a battalion reaches 21, a fifth captain will be allowed in lieu of a subaltern.
Total warrant officers ...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6	

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	1	4	12	16
Band serjeant (*e*) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c. ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*d*) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	1	5	2	8	1	1	5	1	1	5	15	28(*f*)
Drummers, &c. (*g*) ...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly room clerk (*h*) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	...	2	8	24	32
Signalling corporal ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*i*)
Band corporal (*j*) ...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	17	68(*u*)	...	23	92	278(*k*)	346
Clerks	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	7
Farrier	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	10*
Regimental police ...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Storemen	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*l*)	3	...	8	1	1	5	1	1	5(*c*)	14	27
Postman...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes ...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Grooms	...	4	...	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

(*f*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish battalion (including 10th battalion King's Regiment (Liverpool) and 14th London Regiment), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion, are allowed in addition.

(*g*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

(*h*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the number of corporals will be decreased and the number of serjeants increased accordingly.

(*i*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.

(*j*) All will be trained as stretcher-bearers.

(*k*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.

(*l*) Includes 1 for adjutant and 1 for medical officer.

(*m*) Trades are:—
3 carpenters and joiners.
1 bricklayer (able either to plaster or to slate).
1 painter and decorator.
1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*n*) Intended for training for the appointment of drummer, &c., but, if not required as such, may, at the discretion of the C.O. be replaced by privates.

* May include lance-corporals found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Headquarter Wing.				Support Company.			Rifle Companies. One Company.			Total 3 companies.	Total battalion. (Exclusive of Permanent Staff).	Remarks.
	No. 1 (signalling) group.	No. 2 (administrative and transport) group.	No. 3 (Band, &c.) group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon.	Total support company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Pioneers	...	6(*m*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	(*o*) (i) Includes 40 lance-corporals. (ii) Includes 5 pipers in the case of all Scottish battalions. (iii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.
Bandsmen (*j*)	...	...	25	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	
Boys (*n*)	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	
Total rank and file	33	46	42(*t*)	121	6	20	86	6	26	110	331	538(*o*)	
Total other ranks ...	34	53	60(*t*)	147	8	21	92	8	27	116	349	588	(*p*) 2 medical officers are shown to ensure there shall always be 1 present at training. 1 only will train with the unit in any year.
Total all ranks ...	37	56	60	153	9	22	97	9	28	121	363	613	
Attached—													(*q*) For training only. Hired when required.
R.A.M.C.—													
Medical officers ...	2(*p*)	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(*r*) 16 horses will be allowed if all vehicles are H.T.
Horses (*q*)—													
Officers'	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	7	(*s*) 4 to be H.T. and 2 (which will be hired when required) to be either H.T. or a van 12-cwt.
Draught (Light) (*r*) ...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	
Total horses ...	...	15	...	15	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	19	(*t*) 18th London Regiment will have 1 pipe-major; 9 drummers; 16 pipers (including 1 corporal) in lieu of 1 band serjeant; 1 band corporal; 25 bandsmen.
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Lewis guns	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26	
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	6(*s*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Field kitchens	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Bicycles	8	1	...	9	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	12	(*u*) Includes 8 to be trained as rangetakers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

Consisting of { Company Headquarters. / 4 Sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 Section. (iii)	Total Company (Head-quarters and 4 Sections) (excluding Permanent Staff). (iv)
Majors	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	2	8
Total officers	2	3	14
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Staff-serjeant mechanist	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	10
Orderly room clerk	1	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	2	8(*a*) } (*h*)
Drivers, I.C.	...	33(*j*)	131(*i*) } (*h*)
Mechanics	5 (*b*)	...	5
Cooks	...	1	4(*l*)
Storemen non-technical	2	...	2
Batmen	3 (*c*)	3	15
Total rank and file	11	39	166 (*d*)
Total other ranks	14	41	177
Total all ranks	16	44	191
Attached—			
R.A.M.C. (T.)—			
Medical officer	*1*	...	*1*
Armoured cars (*g*)	...	...	3
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (*g*)	...	...	1
Lorry, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*k*)	1	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	3 (*f*)	...	3
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1 (*e*)	...	1

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Trades are:—1 blacksmith or wheeler, 1 electrician, 2 fitters (1 electrician or fitter will be a corporal), 1 turner or fitter.
(*c*) Includes 1 for adjutant.
(*d*) Includes 12 lance-corporals.
(*e*) To be hired for use of the company commander during period of annual camp.
(*f*) Includes 1 motor cycle combination for 24th company.
(*g*) W.D. supply (on charge of unit). 13 additional fighting vehicles consisting of Rolls Royce armoured cars, provided for annual camp, under arrangements made by the W.O.
(*h*) Includes 19 driver mechanics.
(*i*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*j*) One section will have 32 only.
(*k*) For administrative purposes. To be hired.
(*l*) Includes 1 corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.

Consisting of { Headquarters, Ammunition Company, Baggage Company, Supply Company.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Ammunition Company.				Baggage Company.				Supply Company.						Total, Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.
		Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Ammunition Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Baggage Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Supply Section.	Detached to Field Ambulance.	Total Supply Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	2	4
Total, officers	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	1	1	1	1	...	4	10
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total, warrant officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Staff-serjeants (clerks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	...	...	1(a)	...	1	...	1(a)	...	1	...	1	...	4(b)	1	6	8
Total, staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	2	1	1	2	7	1	12	16

Digitized by Google

Corporals	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	7	1	10	12
Corporal, technical M.T. clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals, artificers	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Drivers, I.C.	1	2	10	...	12	2	10	...	12	...	11	...	...	10	21	46
Privates	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	10	1	13	14
Total, rank and file	2	2	11	1	14	2	11	1	14	5	12	1	17	12	47	77
Total, other ranks	2	2	12	2	16	2	12	2	16	7	13	3	24	13	60(*c*)	94
Total all ranks, excluding attached ...	4	4	12	2	18	4	12	2	18	8	14	4	25	13	64	104
***Attached medical officer*... ... ...**	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Transport.

Transport on permanent charge—																		
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (*n*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Lorry, 30-cwt. 6-wheeled (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Motor cycles, solo (*m*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Motor ambulance (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*
To be hired for annual training—																		
Lorries, 30-cwt, 4-wheeled	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Car. 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2 -seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3

* To be provided as and when a mobilization reserve of 6-wheeled lorries is provided for the Field Force. Until such time as this is effected lorries 3-ton, 4-wheeled, within this number may be hired for annual camp training in substitution thereof.

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Ammunition Company				Baggage Company.				Supply Company.							Total, Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.
		Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total, Ammunition Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total, Baggage Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Supply Section.	Detached to Field Ambulance.	Total, Supply Company.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)		(xvii)
Tradesmen—																	
Fitters }	...	...	...	1(e)	1	...	...	2(f)	2	...	...	1(f)	} ...	1	3		6
Electrician }												1(f)					
Technical M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(e)	...	...	...	...	2		2
Supply clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5(g)	...	5		5
Butchers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(h)	...	2		2
Total, tradesmen	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	2	...	2	7	1	12		15

Digitized by Google

Non-tradesmen—																						
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	*11(d)*	...	*11*	...	*11(d)*	...	*11*	...	*11(d)*	...	...	*11(d)*	*22*	*44*
Cooks	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2(k)*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*4(o)*
Batmen	*2(i)*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1(j)*	*1(l)*	...	...	...	*2*	*6*
Issuers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10(h)*	...	*10*	*10*
Total, non-tradesmen	*2*	*2*	*11*	...	*13*	*2*	*11*	...	*13*	*3*	*12*	...	*10*	*11*	*36*	*64*
Total, tradesmen and non-tradesmen ...	*2*	*2*	*11*	*1*	*14*	*2*	*11*	*2*	*15*	*5*	*12*	*2*	*17*	*12*	*48*	*79*

(*a*) Acts as serjeant-major.
(*b*) 3 clerks and 1 butcher or issuer.
(*c*) 2 men will be trained in sanitary duties.
(*d*) Includes 1 corporal.
(*e*) Corporals.
(*f*) 1 serjeant and 1 corporal.
(*g*) Corporals.
(*h*) Of the 12 butchers and issuers, 2 may be corporals.
(*i*) 1 driver and 1 issuer.
(*j*) Issuer.
(*k*) Issuers. Includes 1 corporal.
(*l*) Driver class.
(*m*) W.D. supply.
(*n*) W.D. supply.
(*o*) Cooks may include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps—*continued.*

Divisional R.A.S.C.

Applicable to 46th Divisional R.A.S.C.

Consisting of { Headquarters, Ammunition Company, Baggage Company, Supply Company.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Ammunition Company.				Baggage Company.				Supply Company.						Total, Divisional R.A.S.C.
		Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Ammunition Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Baggage Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Supply Section.	Detached to Field Ambulance.	Total Supply Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	2	4
Total, officers	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	1	1	1	...	5	11
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Total, warrant officers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Staff-serjeants (clerks)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	4(*a*)	1	6	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	2	1	1	2	7	1	12	16
Corporals	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	8	1	11	13
Corporal, technical M.T. clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals, artificers	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	3
Drivers, I.C.	1	2	10	...	12	2	10	...	12	...	12	...	...	10	22	47
Privates	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	11	1	14	15
Total, rank and file	2	2	11	1	14	2	11	1	14	5	13	1	19	12	50	80
Total, other ranks	2	3	12	2	17	3	12	2	17	7	14	3	26	13	63(*f*)	99
Total, all ranks, excluding attached ...	4	5	12	2	19	5	12	2	19	9	15	4	27	13	68	110
Attached medical officer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Transport on permanent charge—								*Transport.*								
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (*l*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Motor cycles, solo (*l*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Motor ambulance (*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*
To be hired for annual training—																
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3

* To be provided as and when a mobilization reserve of 6-wheeled lorries is provided for the Field Force. Until such time as this is effected lorries 3-ton, 4-wheeled, within this number may be hired for annual camp training in substitution thereof.

Digitized by Google

Divisional R.A.S.C.—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Ammunition Company.				Baggage Company.				Supply Company.						Total, Divisional R.A.S.C.
		Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Ammunition Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total, Baggage Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Supply Section.	Detached to Field Ambulance.	Total, Supply Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Tradesmen—																
Fitters } *Electricians* }	...	...	...	*1(e)*	*1*	...	...	*2(c)*	*2*	...	...	*1(c)* *1(c)*	...	*1*	*3*	*6*
Technical M. T. Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2(e)*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Clerks (supply)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6(g)*	...	*6*	*6*
Butchers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2(d)*	...	*2*	*2*
Total, tradesmen	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	...	*2*	*8*	*1*	*13*	*16*
Non-tradesmen—																
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	*11(b)*	...	*11*	...	*11(b)*	...	*11*	...	*11(b)*	...	...	*11(b)*	*22*	*44*
Cooks	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2(h)*	...	...	...	...	*2*	*4**
Batmen	*2(j)*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1(i)*	*2(k)*	...	...	...	*3*	*7*
Issuers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11(d)*	...	*11*	*11*
Total, non-tradesmen	*2*	*2*	*11*	...	*13*	*2*	*11*	...	*13*	*3*	*13*	...	*11*	*11*	*38*	*66*
Total, tradesmen and non-tradesmen	*2*	*2*	*11*	*1*	*14*	*2*	*11*	*2*	*15*	*5*	*13*	*2*	*19*	*12*	*51*	*82*

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 3 clerks and 1 butcher or issuer.
(*b*) Includes 1 corporal.
(*c*) 1 serjeant and 1 corporal.
(*d*) Of the 13 butchers and issuers, 2 may be corporals.
(*e*) Corporal.
(*f*) 2 men will be trained in sanitary duties.
(*g*) Corporals.
(*h*) Issuers, includes 1 corporal.
(*i*) Issuer class.
(*j*) 1 driver and 1 issuer.
(*k*) Driver class.
(*l*) W.D. supply.
* Cooks; may include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS—*continued.*

DIVISIONAL R.A.S.C.—*continued.*

Applicable to 42nd, 43rd, 44th, London, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th and 55th Divisional R.A.S.C.

Consisting of { Headquarters, Ammunition Company, Baggage Company, Supply Company. Attached—Non-divisional Company.

20/R.A.S.C./1872.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Ammunition Company. (iii)	Baggage Company. (iv)	Supply Company. (v)	Total Divisional R.A.S.C. (vi)	Non-divisional Company. (vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...
Majors	1	...	...	1	2	1
Captains	1(*a*)	1	1	3(*b*)	6	1
Subalterns	...	3	3	5(*b*)	11	2
Total officers	3	4	4	9	20	4
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	3	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	1	1	3	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	1	3	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants (*c*)	...	1	1	1	3	1
Mechanist serjeants (*c*)	...	1	1	1	3	1
Serjeants	...	3	3	6	12	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	6	6	9	21	6
Corporals	...	4	4	7	15	4
Corporals (artificers) (*c*)	...	1	1	1	3	1
Corporals (T.M.T. clerks)	...	1	1	1	3	1
Privates (artificers) (*c*)	...	6	6	9	21	6
Privates (T.M.T. clerks)	...	1	1	1	3	1
Drivers, I.C., for vehicles	...	27	27	44	98	27
Drivers, I.C.	...	9(*d*)	9(*d*)	9(*e*)	27	9
Total rank and file (transport)	...	49	49	72	170	49
Total other ranks (transport)	...	56	56	82(*f*)	194	56
Supply details—						
Staff-serjeants (clerks)	1	...	...	1	2	...
Serjeants (clerks)	1	...	...	4	5	...
Corporals (clerks)	2	...	...	2	4	...
Corporal (butcher)	...	...	...	1	1	...
Privates (clerks)	1	...	...	7	8	...
Privates (butchers)	...	...	...	8	8	...
Privates (issuers)	...	...	...	13(*g*)	13	...
Total other ranks (supply)	5	...	...	36	41	...
Total other ranks (transport and supply)	5	56	56	118	235	56
Total all ranks	8	60	60	127	255	60

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps—*continued.*

Divisional R.A.S.C.—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Ammunition Company.	Baggage Company.	Supply Company.	Total Divisional R.A.S.C.	Non-divisional Company.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*1*
Lance-corporals	...	*4*	*4*	*9*	*17*	*4*
Attached—						
Medical officer	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...
Transport on permanent charge—				*Transport.*		
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	...	1	1	1	3*	1*
Motor cycles, solo	...	1	1	1	3	1
Motor ambulance	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...
To be hired for annual training—						
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	...	4	4	4	12	4
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled (*h*)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*h*)	...	1	1	1	3	1
(*c*) *Detail of trades of artificers—*						
For supervision	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*
Coppersmiths	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*
Electricians	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*
Fitters	...	*3*	*3*	*6*	*12*	*3*
Turners	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*
Total	...	*9*	*9*	*12*	*30*	*9*

(*a*) For workshop duties.
(*b*) Includes 2 for supply duties.
(*d*) Includes 2 batmen and 1 cook.†
(*e*) Includes 5 batmen and 2 cooks.†
(*f*) Includes the following other ranks, detached to the Divisional Field Ambulance—

Serjeants	*3*
Corporals	*3*
Privates (fitters)	*3*
Drivers, I.C.	*17*
	26

(*g*) Includes 2 batmen (for officers of Headquarters) and 1 medical officer's orderly.
(*h*) To be hired.

* To be provided as and when a mobilization reserve of 6-wheeled lorries is provided for the Field Force. Until such time as this is effected, lorries 3-ton, 4-wheeled, within this number may be hired for annual training in substitution thereof.

† The cooks may include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps—*continued.*

1st A.A. DIVISIONAL R.A.S.C.

20/R.A.S.C. 1982.

Detail.	A.A. H.Q. Div. R.A.S.C.	26th A.A. Group Coy.	27th A.A. Group Coy.	28th A.A. Group Coy.	29th A.A. Group Coy.	Total 1st A.A. Div. R.A.S.C.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	1	1	5
Captains	...	2(*a*)	2(*a*)	2(*a*)	2(*a*)	8
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	2(*a*)	2(*a*)	2(*a*)	9
Total officers ...	3	5	5	5	5	23
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	1	1	1	4
Mechanist (staff-serjeants (*b*)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Mechanist serjeants (*b*)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants	...	3	3	3	3	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	6	6	6	6	24
Corporals	...	4	4	4	4	16
Corporals (artificers)(*b*)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Corporals, (T.M.T. clerk)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Privates (artificers)(*c*)	...	6	6	6	6	24
Privates (T.M.T. clerks)	...	1	1	1	1	4
Drivers, I.C. (vehicles)	...	27	27	27	27	108
Drivers, I.C.	2(*c*)	9(*d*)*	9(*d*)*	9(*d*)*	9(*d*)*	38
Total rank and file (transport) ...	2	49	49	49	49	198
Total other ranks (transport) ...	2	56	56	56	56	226
Supply details—						
Staff-serjeant (clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (clerks) ...	...	1	1	1	1	4
Corporals (clerks) ...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Privates (clerks) ...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Privates (butchers)...	...	1	1	1	1	4
Privates (issuers) ...	...	4	4	4	4	16
Total other ranks (supply) ...	3	8	8	8	8	35
Total other ranks (transport and supply) ...	5	64	64	64	64	261
Total all ranks ...	**8**	**69**	**69**	**69**	**69**	**284**

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps—*continued.*

1st A.A. Divisional R.A.S.C.—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	A.A. H.Q. Div. R.A.S.C. (ii)	26th A.A. Group Coy. (iii)	27th A.A. Group Coy. (iv)	28th A.A. Group Coy. (v)	29th A.A. Group Coy. (vi)	Total 1st A.A. Div. R.A.S.C. (vii)	
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants ...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	
Lance-corporals ...	...	*4*	*4*	*4*	*4*	*16*	
Transport—							
Lorries, 3-ton 4 or 6-wheeled (*e*)	1 (*f*)	10	10	10	10	41	(*i*)
Motor-cycles, solo (*g*)	...	1	1	1	1	4	(*i*)
Cars, 4-seater 4-wheeled (*h*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*i*)
Cars, 2-seater 4-wheeled (*h*) ...	...	1	1	1	4	4	(*i*)
(*a*) Includes 1 for supply duties.							
(*b*) *Detail of trades of artificers—*							
Blacksmiths ...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	
Carpenters and joiners	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	
Coppersmiths ...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	
Electricians ...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	
Fitters	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*12*	
Turners	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	
For supervision ...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	
Total ...	...	*9*	*9*	*9*	*9*	*36*	

(*c*) Includes 2 batmen.
(*d*) Includes 3 batmen and 1 cook.*
(*e*) Difference between this establishment and the number held on peace charge to be hired for training up to a maximum of 1 per 3 drivers. The vehicles so hired should be 3-ton 4-wheeled lorries.
(*f*) For unit camp duties.
(*g*) To be provided by enlisted personnel until W.D. machines available.
(*h*) To be hired for training.
(*i*) Provisional.
* The cooks may include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps—*continued.*

Divisional R.A.S.C.

Applicable to 46th Divisional R.A.S.C.

Consisting of { Headquarters, Ammunition Company, Baggage Company, Supply Company.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Ammunition Company.				Baggage Company.				Supply Company.						Total, Divisional R.A.S.C.
		Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Ammunition Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Baggage Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Supply Section.	Detached to Field Ambulance.	Total Supply Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	2	4
Total, officers	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	1	1	1	...	5	11
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Total, warrant officers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Staff-serjeants (clerks)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	4(*a*)	1	6	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	2	1	1	2	7	1	12	16
Corporals	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	8	1	11	13
Corporal, technical M.T. clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals, artificers	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	3
Drivers, I.C.	1	2	10	...	12	2	10	...	12	...	12	...	...	10	22	47
Privates	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	11	1	14	15
Total, rank and file	2	2	11	1	14	2	11	1	14	5	13	1	19	12	50	80
Total, other ranks	2	3	12	2	17	3	12	2	17	7	14	3	26	13	63(*f*)	99
Total, all ranks, exluding attached ...	4	5	12	2	19	5	12	2	19	9	15	4	27	13	68	110
Attached medical officer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
								Transport.								
Transport on permanent charge—																
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (*l*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Motor cycles, solo (*l*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Motor ambulance (*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*
To be hired for annual training—																
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	3
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3

* To be provided as and when a mobilization reserve of 6-wheeled lorries is provided for the Field Force. Until such time as this is effected lorries 3-ton, 4-wheeled, within this number may be hired for annual camp training in substitution thereof.

Digitized by Google

Divisional R.A.S.C.—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Ammunition Company.				Baggage Company.				Supply Company.						Total, Divisional R.A.S.C.
		Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total Ammunition Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Total, Baggage Company.	Headquarters.	Operating Section.	Maintenance Section.	Supply Section.	Detached to Field Ambulance.	Total, Supply Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Tradesmen—																
Fitters }	...	...	...	1(e)	1	...	...	2(c)	2	...	...	1(c)	} ...	1	3	6
Electricians }												1(c)				
Technical M. T. Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(e)	...	...	...	...	2	2
Clerks (supply)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6(g)	...	6	6
Butchers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(d)	...	2	2
Total, tradesmen	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	2	2	...	2	8	1	13	16
Non-tradesmen—																
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	11(b)	...	11	...	11(b)	...	11	...	11(b)	...	...	11(b)	22	44
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2(h)	...	...	...	...	2	4*
Batmen	2(j)	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1(i)	2(k)	...	...	...	3	7
Issuers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11(d)	...	11	11
Total, non-tradesmen	2	2	11	...	13	2	11	...	13	3	13	...	11	11	38	66
Total, tradesmen and non-tradesmen ...	2	2	11	1	14	2	11	2	15	5	13	2	19	12	51	82

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 3 clerks and 1 butcher or issuer.
(*b*) Includes 1 corporal.
(*c*) 1 serjeant and 1 corporal.
(*d*) Of the 13 butchers and issuers, 2 may be corporals.
(*e*) Corporal.
(*f*) 2 men will be trained in sanitary duties.
(*g*) Corporals.
(*h*) Issuers, includes 1 corporal.
(*i*) Issuer class.
(*j*) 1 driver and 1 issuer.
(*k*) Driver class.
(*l*) W.D. supply.
* Cooks; may include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

CAVALRY FIELD AMBULANCE.

Consisting of { Headquarters and 2 sections.

20/Medical/549.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Two Sections (each). (iii)	Total Cavalry Field Ambulance (excluding Permanent Staff). (iv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1
Majors, captains or lieutenants(*a*) ...	2	1	4
Quarter-master	1	...	1
Total officers	4	1	6
Staff-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	2	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	5
Corporals	3	1	5(*b*)
Privates	42	5	52(*c*)
Total rank and file	45	6	57
Total other ranks	48	7	62
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	52	8	68
Atached—			
R.A.S.C., other ranks (*g*)	*1 serjeant* ... ... *1 corporal* ... ... *1 private (fitter)* ... ... *10 drivers*		*13*
Transport—			
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled		3(*d*)	
Lorry, 30-cwt. (6-wheeled)		1(*d*)	
Motor ambulance		1(*e*)	
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled (for C.O.) ...		1(*d*)	
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, for section commanders		2(*d*)	
Motor cycles, solo, for R.A.S.C. supervisory personnel		2(*f*)	
Motor cycles, solo, for inter-communication		2(*f*)	
Cart, water, tank		1(*e*)	

(*a*) May be majors, captains or lieutenants, according to length of service.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
(*d*) To be hired for annual training.
(*e*) W.D. supply.
(*f*) To be provided by enlisted personnel.
(*g*) From cavalry divisional R.A.S.C.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Cavalry Field Ambulance—*continued.*

Distribution in detail.

Detail.	Lieutenant-colonel.	Headquarters.							Two sections (each).					Total Cavalry Field Ambulance (excluding permanent staff).
		Majors, Captains or Lieutenants.	Quarter-master.	Staff-serjeant.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total.	Majors, Captains or Lieutenants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Officers	1	2	1	...	...	...	...	4	1	...	...	...	1	6
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	...	...	...	1	1	5
Dispensers	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Hospital cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Nursing duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	8	...	...	1	2	3	14
Nursing orderlies for duty as under :—														
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	1	1	6
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	3*
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Pack stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental duties	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	1	...	...	1	4
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Steward's store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Stretcher bearers	...	...	...	...	1	...	16	17	...	...	...	...	...	17
Wagon orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Totals	1	2	1	1	2	3	40	50	1	1	1	6	9	68

* May include lance-corporals if found from within the numbers of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

FIELD AMBULANCE.

Consisting of { Headquarters and 2 companies.

20/Medical/549.

Detail	Head-quarters.	"A" Company.	"B" Company.	Total Field Ambulance (excluding Permanent Staff).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors, captains or lieutenants (*a*)	...	2	2	4
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	2	2	6
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	4	1	1	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	2	1	7
Bugler	...	1	...	1
Corporals	3	2	2	7
Privates	21	33	33	87(*b*)
Total rank and file	24	35	35	94
Total other ranks	29	38	36	103
Total all ranks (excluding attached)	31	40	38	109
Attached—				
(*f*) *R.A.S.C., other ranks* ...	*3 serjeants*			*26*
	3 corporals			
	3 privates (fitter)			
	17 drivers			
Transport—				
Lorries, 30 cwt., 4-wheeled ...	3(*c*)			
Motor ambulance	1(*d*)			
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled, (for C.O.)	1(*c*)			
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled, (for company officers)	1(*c*)			
Motor cycles, solo, for inter-communication	2(*e*)			
Motor cycles, solo	2(*e*)			
Cart, water, tank	1(*d*)			

(*a*) May be majors, captains or lieutenants, according to length of service.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.
(*c*) To be hired for annual training.
(*d*) W.D. supply.
(*e*) To be provided by enlisted personnel.
(*f*) From Divisional R.A.S.C.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

Field Ambulance—*continued.*

Distribution in Detail.

Detail. (i)	Lieutenant-colonel. (ii)	Majors, captains or lieutenants. (iii)	Quarter-master. (iv)	Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II). (v)	Staff-serjeant. (vi)	Serjeants. (vii)	Bugler. (viii)	Corporals. (ix)	Privates. (x)	Total, all ranks (excluding permanent staff). (xi)
Headquarters—										
Officers	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Dispenser	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Hospital cook	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Nursing orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6	8
Nursing orderlies for duty as under—										
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2*
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4
Pack stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Steward's stores	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Stretcher-bearers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wagon orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total, headquarters	1	...	1	1	...	4	...	3	21	31

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

Field Ambulance—*continued.*

Details. (i)	Lieutenant-colonel. (ii)	Majors, captains or lieutenants (iii)	Quarter-master. (iv)	Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II). (v)	Staff-serjeant. (vi)	Serjeants. (vii)	Bugler. (viii)	Corporals. (ix)	Privates. (x)	Total, all ranks, (excluding permanent staff). (xi)
"A" Company—										
Officers	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Nursing duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Nursing orderlies for duty as under—										
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1**
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Stretcher-bearers	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*27*	*28*
Water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total, "A" Company	...	*2*	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*33*	*40*
"B" Company—										
Officers	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Nursing duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Nursing orderlies for duty as under :—										
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1**
Stretcher-bearers	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*27*	*28*
Water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total, "B" Company	...	*2*	...	...	...	*1*	...	*2*	*33*	*38*
Total, Field Ambulance	...	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*1*	*7*	*87*	*109*

* May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—*continued.*

GENERAL HOSPITAL.

(1,200 beds—including 120 for officers.)

20/Medical/549.

Detail. (i)	Total General Hospital (excluding permanent staff). (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors, captains or lieutenants (*a*)	8
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	10
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	2
Staff-serjeants	3
Serjeants	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	14
Corporals	13(*b*)
Privates	71(*c*)
Total rank and file	84
Total other ranks	100
Total all ranks	110

(*a*) May be majors, captains or lieutenants according to length of service.
(*b*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

General Hospital—*continued.*

Distribution in Detail.

Detail. (i)	Lieutenant-colonel. (ii)	Majors, Captains, or Lieutenants. (iii)	Quarter-master. (iv)	Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II). (v)	Staff-serjeants. (vi)	Serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Privates. (ix)	Total all ranks. (x)
Headquarters.									
(i) *Officer commanding*	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Registrar (d)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	2	5
(ii) *Staff-serjeant*	...	...	...	...	1(e)	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3*
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	11	13
(iii) *Quarter-master*	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Steward's stores	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	3
Hospital cooks	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	4	6
Pack store	}								
Linen store	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	4
Clothing store	}								
Sanitary assistants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
Medical and Surgical Divisions—									
Officers-in-charge divisions	...	2(f)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Medical officers	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Wardmasters	...	...	...	...	2(e)	...	...	...	2
Nursing duties	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	25	33
Operating room assistants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Laboratory assistant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Ward orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	20
Dispensers	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
Total	1	8	1	2	3	11	13	71	110

(d) *Captain.* (e) *Trained in nursing duties.* (f) *Should be majors if available.*

* May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—*continued.*

HYGIENE COMPANY.

Consisting of { Headquarters and 4 Sections.

20/Medical/549.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1 Section. (iii)	Total Headquarters and 4 Sections. (iv)
Officer commanding	1 (*a*)	...	1
Captains or lieutenants ...	...	1	4
Total officers	1	1	5
Staff-serjeants	...	1	4
Serjeants	2	2	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	3	14
Corporals	...	5	20
Privates	3	10	43 (*b*)
Total rank and file ...	3	15	63
Total other ranks	5	18	77
Total all ranks	6	19	82

(*a*) Should be a major if available.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

Hygiene Company—*continued.*

Distribution in Detail.

Detail. (i)	*Major.* (ii)	*Captains or lieutenants.* (iii)	*Staff-serjeants.* (iv)	*Serjeants.* (v)	*Corporals.* (vi)	*Privates.* (vii)	*Total all ranks (excluding permanent staff.)* (viii)
Headquarters.							
Officer commanding	1 (a)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary assistants	...	...	...	2	...	...	2
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Draughtsman	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	1	1*
Total headquarters ...	1	...	...	2	...	3	6
1 Section.							
Officer-in-charge	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Workshop foreman (c)... ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Sanitary assistants	...	...	...	1	5	5	11
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	1	1*
Carpenter and joiner	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Bricklayer	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Tinsmith and whitesmith ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total section	...	1	1	2	5	10	19
Total headquarters and 4 sections	1	4	4	10	20	43	82

Note.—The establishment of a hygiene company composed of headquarters and 3 sections will be the same as for the above, except that where 4 sections appear 3 sections will be substituted and total (i.e., *1 section less*) *amended accordingly.*

The 5th (Scottish) Hygiene Company consists of headquarters and 3 sections.

(c) *To be a carpenter and joiner, bricklayer, or tinsmith and whitesmith.*

* May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

OFFICERS ATTACHED TO UNITS OF OTHER ARMS.

20/General/5389.

Detail. (i)	Number of Units. (ii)	Lieutenant-Colonels, Majors Captains or Lieutenants. (iii)
Yeomanry	14	28 (*a*)
Scouts	2	4 (*a*)
R.H.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
Royal Artillery—		
Field brigades	57	114 (*a*)
Medium brigades	11	22 (*a*)
Heavy Artillery (*Coast Defence*)—		
Devonshire, heavy brigade	1	2 (*a*)
Dorsetshire, heavy brigade	1	1
Hampshire, heavy brigade	1	2 (*a*)
Kent and Sussex, heavy brigade	1	1
Thames and Medway, heavy brigade	1	2 (*a*)
Suffolk, heavy brigade	1	1
East Riding, heavy brigade	1	1
Forth, heavy brigade	1	2 (*a*)
Lancashire and Cheshire, heavy brigade ...	1	2 (*a*)
Pembrokeshire, heavy brigade	1	1
Durham, heavy brigade	1	1
Tynemouth, heavy brigade	1	1
Clyde, heavy brigade	1	1
Glamorgan, heavy brigade	1	1
Anti-Aircraft Artillery (*Coast Defence*)—		
56th (Cornwall) A.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
57th (Wessex) A.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
409th (Suffolk) A.A. battery	1	1
Anti-Aircraft Artillery (*A.D.G.B.*)—		
51st A.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
52nd A.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
53rd A.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
54th A.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
55th A.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
58th A.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
4th (City of London Regt.) A.A. brigade ...	1	2 (*a*)
11th (London Regt.) A.A. brigade	1	2 (*a*)
7th Bn. (The Essex Regt.) A.A. brigade ...	1	2 (*a*)
Royal Engineers—		
Field squadron	1	1
Divisional R.E.	14	28 (*a*)
Fortress R.E.—		
Devonshire and Cornwall (F.) R.E.	1	2
Dorsetshire (F.) R.E.	1	1
Hampshire (F.) R.E.	1	2
Cinque Ports (F.) R.E.	1	1
Essex (F.) R.E.	1	1
Carmarthenshire (F.) R.E.	1	1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps—*continued.*

Officers attached to Units of Other Arms—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Number of Units. (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels, Majors, Captains or Lieutenants. (iii)
Royal Engineers—*continued.*		
Anti-Aircraft R.E. (A.D.G.B.)—		
26th A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
27th A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
28th A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
29th A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
30th A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
6th (City of London) A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
7th (City of London) A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
19th (London Regt.) A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
20th (London Regt.) A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
21st (London Regt.) A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
36th A.A. Battalion	1	2 (*a*)
307th (Tyne) A.A. Company (Tyne Electrical Engineers)	1	2
Royal Corps of Signals—		
Cavalry Divisional Signals	1	1
Divisional Signals	13	13
Anti-Aircraft Divisional Signals	1	1
Infantry	160	320 (*a*)
Inns of Court Regiment	1	2 (*a*)
Royal Tank Corps—		
Armoured car companies	8	8
Royal Army Service Corps—		
Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.	1	1
Divisional R.A.S.C.	13	13
Anti-Aircraft Divisional R.A.S.C.	1	1
Total	...	633 (*b*)

(*a*) 2 medical officers are included to ensure that there shall always be 1 present at training; only 1 will train with the unit in any one year.

(*b*) 28 of these may be lieutenant-colonels.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS—*continued.*

2nd CAVALRY DIVISIONAL R.A.O.C.

Consisting of { Divisional ordnance workshop. / Store section.

Detail. (i)	Divisional Ordnance Workshop. (ii)	Store Section. (iii)	Total, 2nd Cavalry Divisional R.A.O.C. (iv)
Major (*a*)	...	1	1
Major, captain or lieutenant, O.M.E.— 2nd, 3rd or 4th class	1	...	1
Total, officers	1	1	2
Staff quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1
Serjeants	1	1(*b*)	2
Corporals	1	1	2
Privates	26	4	30(*c*)(*d*)
Total, rank and file	27	5	32
Total, other ranks	28	7	35
Total, all ranks	29	8	37
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Blacksmith	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*1*	*4*	*5*(*e*)
Electricians	*4*	...	*4*
Fitters	*16*	...	*16*
Instrument mechanics	*1*	...	*1*
Storeman	*1*	*3*	*4*
Turners	*2*	...	*2*
Wheelers	*2*	...	*2*
Total	*28*	*7*	*35*

(*a*) Graded as D.A.D.O.S.
(*b*) Staff-serjeant (part-time instructor).
(*c*) Includes 5 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.
(*e*) 1 to be part-time instructor.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Divisional R.A.O.C.

Applicable to the 46th Divisional R.A.O.C.

Consisting of { Divisional Ordnance Workshop. / Store Section.

Detail. (i)	Divisional Ordnance Workshop. (ii)	Store Section. (iii)	Total Divisional R.A.O.C. (iv)	Remarks. (v)
Major (*a*)	...	1	1	(*a*) Graded as D.A.D.O.S.
Major, captain or lieutenant (Ordnance Mechanical Engineer, 2nd, 3rd or 4th Class) ...	1	...	1	
Total officers ...	1	1	2	
Staff quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	1	
Serjeants	1	1 (*b*)	2	(*b*) Staff-serjeant. (Part-time instructor.)
Corporals	1	1	2	
Privates	17	6	23 (*c*) (*d*)	(*c*) Includes 4 lance-corporals. (*d*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.
Total rank and file...	18	7	25	
Total other ranks ...	19	9	28	
Total all ranks ...	20	10	30	

Distribution of Other Ranks by trades and duties.

Blacksmith	*1*	...	*1*	
Clerks	*1*	*5*	*6*(*e*)	(*e*) *One to be part-time instructor.*
Electricians	*2*	...	*2*	
Fitters	*10*	...	*10*	
Instrument mechanics ...	*1*	...	*1*	
Storemen	*1*	*4*	*5*	
Turners	*1*	...	*1*	
Wheelers	*2*	...	*2*	
Total...	*19*	*9*	*28*	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Divisional R.A.O.C.—*continued.*

Consisting of { Headquarters of Division Ordnance.
Army Field Workshop (Attached).

20/Ordnance/486.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters of Division Ordnance. (ii)	Army Field Workshop. (iii)	Total Divisional R.A.O.C. and attached Army Field Workshop. (iv)
Major (O.O., 3rd class)	1 (*a*)	...	1
Captains or lieutenants (O.M.E., 3rd class or 4th class)	...	2	2
Total officers	1	2	3
Acting sub-conductor (W.O., class II) (clerk)	...	1	1
Staff-quartermaster-serjeant (W.O., class II) (clerk)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (clerks)	2 (*b*)	1	3
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (storemen) ...	...	1	1
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (blacksmiths) ...	...	2	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (fitters)	...	9	9
Serjeant (electricians)	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	14	16 (*c*)
Corporals (clerks)	2	1	3
Corporal (storeman)	...	1	1
Corporals (fitters)	...	9	9
Private (clerk)	1	...	1
Privates (storemen)	3	1	4
Privates (blacksmiths)	...	2	2
Privates (electricians)	...	2	2
Privates (fitters)...	...	20	20
Privates (instrument mechanics)	...	2	2
Privates (turners)	...	2	2
Privates (wheelers)	...	3	3
Privates (coppersmiths)	...	3	3
Total rank and file	6	46	52
Total other ranks	9	61	70 (*d*)
Total all ranks	10	63	73
Lance-appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	..	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*6*

(*a*) Graded as D.A.D.O.S.
(*b*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant (part-time instructor).
(*c*) Includes 6 staff-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 1 private for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

Divisional R.A.O.C.—*continued.*

Ordnance Field Park.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Major (O.O., 3rd class)	1	
Captain (O.O., 4th class)	1	
Total officers	2	
Acting sub-conductor (W.O., class II) (clerk)	1	
Staff-serjeant (clerk) (*a*)	1	(*a*) Part-time instructor.
Serjeant (clerk)	1	(*b*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.
Serjeant (storeman)	1	(*c*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	
Corporals (storemen)	2	
Privates (clerks)	4 (*b*)	
Privates (storemen) (*c*)	14 (*b*)	
Total rank and file	20	
Total other ranks	24	
Total all ranks	26	
Lance-appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeant	*1*	
Lance-corporals	*3*	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED TO T.A. DIVISIONS AND INFANTRY BRIGADES.

Division. (i)	Veterinary officers. (ii)	Serjeants. (iii)	Total. (iv)	Horses. (v)
42nd	2	3	5	5
43rd	3	3	6	6
44th	1	3	4	4
46th	4	3	7	7
48th	2	3	5	5
49th	3	3	6	6
50th	2	3	5	5
51st	4	3	7	7
52nd	3	3	6	6
53rd	2	3	5	5
54th	1	3	4	4
55th	2	3	5	5
The London Division	2	4	6	6
Totals	31	40	71	71

NOTE.—The adoption of experimental mechanized establishments should be taken into account in deciding the number of veterinary officers admissible.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

20/Misc./558.

Detail. (i)	Classes. 2nd. (ii)	3rd. (iii)	4th. (iv)	Total. (v)
5 Commands	5	...	...	5
13 Divisions	...	13	208	221
1 A.A. Division	...	1	20	21
Yeomanry Regiments and Cavalry Divisional Troops	...	1	7	8
Miscellaneous units	...	...	53	53
Total	5	15	288	308

NOTE.—Of the above, 6 chaplains for each Division may attend annual training in camp in any one year, with pay, etc.; but additional chaplains may attend without pay.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE INNS OF COURT REGIMENT.

Consisting of { Headquarters.
1 Squadron (4 Troops) Cavalry.
2 Companies (each of 4 Platoons) Infantry.

20/Misc./555.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Cavalry.			Infantry.				Total unit.	Remarks.
		Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 2 companies.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Majors	1	1	...	1	2 (a)	...	2	1	3	
Captains	...	1	...	1				3	4	(a) One company has 1 major and 1 captain, and one company has 2 captains.
Subalterns	...	...	1	4	...	1	4	8	12	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total officers	3	2	1	6	2	1	6	12	21	
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	2	
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	4	

Digitized by Google

Squadron quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	2	(*b*) Under training. All other personnel of the unit is "Training and administrative staff."
Serjeants	...	...	1	4	...	1	4	8	12(*b*)	
Farrier serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Total staff-serjeants, colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	1	6	1	1	5	10	16	(*c*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the number of corporals will be decreased and the number of serjeants increased accordingly.
Trumpeters and buglers	...	1	...	1	4	...	4	8	9	
Orderly room clerk (*c*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	1	4	...	2	8	16	20 (*b*)	(*d*)
Farrier corporal	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*d*)
Troopers or privates	...	3	9 (*e*)	39	2	22 (*e*)	90	180	219(*b*) (*k*)	
Clerks	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	3	
Farrier	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	(*d*) 4 may be lance-serjeants.
Saddler	...	1	...	1	...	..	...	...	1	
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*e*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as section commanders.
Signallers	...	3	...	3	4	...	4	8	11 (*b*)	
Cooks	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	4	6*	
Storemen	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	3	(*f*) Includes 1 for adjutant and 1 for medical officer.
Batmen	5 (*f*)	4	2	12	2	1	6	12	29	
Driver, I.C.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Grooms	2	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	4	
Total rank and file ...	10	17	12	65	13	25	113	226	301	(*g*) 29 may be lance-corporals.
Total other ranks	11	21	13	73	19	26	123	246	330(*g*)	* May include lance-corporals if found from within the number of that appointment authorized by establishment.
Total all ranks	14	23	14	79	21	27	129	258	351	

Digitized by Google

The Inns of Court Regiment—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters	Cavalry.			Infantry.				Total unit.	Remarks.
		Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 2 companies.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Attached—										
Royal Army Medical Corps.—										
Medical officers	2 (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	(*h*) 2 medical officers are shown to ensure there shall always be 1 present at training. 1 only will train with the unit in any year.
Horses allowed for annual training—										
Officers'	2	2	1	6	1	...	1	2	10	
Riding	...	9	13	61	...	...	...	...	61	
Pack	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Total horses	2	14	14	70	1	...	1	2	74	(*k*) Includes 5 for sanitary duties.
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	4	
Lewis guns...	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3	
Lorry, 3-ton 6-wheeled	1(*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*l*)	(*l*) To be hired.
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	4	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

(II) OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS—SENIOR DIVISION.

[20/Misc./559.

(i)	CONTINGENTS. Aberdeen University. (ii)	Aberystwyth University College. (iii)	Bangor University College. (iv)	Birmingham University. (v)	Bristol University. (vi)	Cambridge University. (vii)	Durham University. (viii)	Edinburgh University. (ix)	Glasgow University. (x)	Leeds University. (xi)	Liverpool University. (xii)	University of London. (xiii)	Manchester University. (xiv)	Nottingham University College. (xv)	Oxford University. (xvi)	Queen's University, Belfast. (xvii)	University of Reading. (xviii)	Royal (Dick) Veterinary College. (xix)	St. Andrews University. (xx)	University of Sheffield. (xxi)	Total. (xxii)
Commanding Officer ...	—	—	—	—	—	*1(a)*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Adjutant	—	—	—	—	1 (b)	1	1 (c)	1 (d)	1 (e)	—	—	1	1 (f)	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	9
Total Officers	—	—	—	—	1	1 *1*	1	1	1	—	—	1	1	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	10
Serjeant Instructors.																					
Cavalry	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2
Royal Artillery	—	—	1(i)	—	—	3(g)	1(j)	1(i)	1(i)	—	—	3(k)	—	—	2(j)	—	—	—	—	—	12
Royal Engineers	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	5
Royal Corps of Signals ...	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	5

Digitized by Google

Infantry	1	1	—	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	—	2	1	22
Royal Army Service Corps	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Royal Army Medical Corps	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	2	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	7
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Royal Army Veterinary Corps	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1
Total Serjeants	2	1	1	2	2	7	4	4	5	1	1	10	2	1	5	3	1	1	2	1	56(*h*)
Total Officers and Serjeants	2	1	1	2	3	8 *1*	5	5	6	1	1	11	3	1	7	4	1	1	2	1	66

(*a*) Retired Officer.
(*b*) Also for Birmingham.
(*c*) Also for Leeds.
(*d*) Also for St. Andrews and Royal (Dick) Veterinary College.
(*e*) Also for Aberdeen.
(*f*) Also for Liverpool, Nottingham and Sheffield.
(*g*) 1 for Survey Company and 2 Assistant Instructors in gunnery.
(*h*) Includes 7 acting W.Os., Class I.
(*i*) Assistant instructor in gunnery.
(*j*) Assistant instructors in gunnery.
(*k*) Includes 1 for Survey Company and 1 Assistant instructor in gunnery.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SECTION III.

NOTE.—The Peace Establishments given in this Section are not to be regarded as authority for recruiting or promotion, which will be carried out in accordance with instructions issued from time to time by the War Office.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY.

Arm.	Category "A."		Category "B."		Category "C."		Infantry Special Section.	Grand Total.		Permanent Staff.(a)			Remarks.
	Officers.	O.R.	Officers.	O.R.	Officers.	O.R.	Privates.	Officers.	O.R.	Officers.	Acting regimental serjeant majors.	Other instructors.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Cavalry	...	...	180 (b)	...	...	...	...	180	...	...	...	...	
Royal Artillery ...	...	...	230	1,000	...	...	...	230	1,000	...	...	...	
R.E. (Field and Fortress) ...	...	...	77	2,069	...	249	...	77	2,318	2	3	13	
R.E. (Works Services)	...	...	166	...	...	...	...	166	...	...	...	...	
R.E. (Postal Services)	...	...	...	...	11	234	...	11	234	...	...	...	
R.E. Transportation	54	1,665	19	...	...	1,193	...	73	2,858	1	...	1	
R. Signals	...	...	222	1,686	43	1,149	...	265	2,835	3	...	14	
Foot Guards ...	...	...	104	...	...	...	...	104	...	...	...	...	
Infantry of Line ...	...	...	599	...	...	...	17,000	599	17,000	...	...	...	
R. Tank Corps ...	...	...	162	80	...	...	...	162	80	...	...	...	
R.A.S.C.	...	...	378	...	7	9,300	...	385	9,300	...	...	...	
R.A.M.C.	...	...	64	370	290	100	...	354	470	...	...	...	
R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	50	70	2,790	...	70	2,840	...	...	...	
R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	650	...	...	...	...	650	...	...	...	
Totals	54	1,665	2,201	5,905	421	15,015	17,000	2,676	39,585	6	3	28	

(a) For distribution, *see* page 206.

(b) Includes 16 subalterns (8 for each Household Cavalry regiment).

Royal Artillery.

20/Artillery/5002.

Detail. (i)	Category "B." (Not in Units.) Officers. (ii)	Other ranks. (iii)	Category "C." (Not in Units.) Officers. (iv)	Other ranks. (v)
Officers	230	...	...	...
Other ranks, drivers, I.C.	...	1,000(*b*)	...	...
Total	230 (*a*)	1,000	...	...

(*a*) Only 100 to be raised during 1936–37.

(*b*) Only 400 to be raised during 1936–37, and attached to Territorial Army Units as under:—

Territorial Army unit to which attached.	No. of S.R. personnel attached.
417th and 420th Field Batteries, R.A.	6
201st, 202nd and 203rd Anti-Aircraft Batteries, R.A. ...	6
56th Army Field Brigade, R.A., and Devonshire Heavy Brigade, R.A.	6
94th Army Field Brigade, R.A....	20
74th Field Brigade, R.A., and 55th Medium Brigade, R.A....	12
156th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A.	40
95th Field, 57th (Wessex) A.A., and Hampshire Heavy Brigades, R.A.	10
59th Field Brigade, R.A., 97th Army Field Brigade, R.A., and 52nd Medium Brigade, R.A.	35
63rd, 64th, 65th, 91st and 92nd Field Brigades, R.A., and 53rd Medium Brigade, R.A.	50
90th Field Brigade, R.A.	14
84th Field Brigade, R.A., and 108th Army Field Brigade, R.A.	14
72nd Field Brigade, R.A., and Tynemouth Heavy Brigade, R.A.	6
373rd and 374th Field Batteries, R.A.	10
58th Medium Brigade, R.A., 108th Army Field Brigade, R.A., and Suffolk Heavy Brigade, R.A.	20
69th, 70th and 71st Field Brigades, R.A., and 54th Medium Brigade, R.A.	15
75th Field Brigade, R.A.	6
76th Field Brigade, R.A.	23
241st Medium Battery, R.A.	4
60th Medium Battery, R.A.	17
227th Medium Battery, R.A.	10
224th Medium Battery, R.A., and 302nd Field Battery, R.A.	20
312th, 320th, 401st, and 402nd Field Batteries, R.A. ...	16
297th Field Battery, R.A.	8
53rd Field Brigade, R.A.	4
239th Field Battery, R.A.	8
East Riding Heavy Brigade, R.A.	8
292nd Field Battery, R.A.	8
313th, 314th, and 316th Field Batteries, R.A.	4
Total	400

Digitized by Google

Summary of Royal Engineers.

Excluding Transportation Units (see page 170).

20/Engineers/6347.

No. of units.	Units.	Officers.					Warrant officers.		Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Total rank and file.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks		Horses
		Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Total officers.	Class I.	Class II.		Category "B."	Category "C."	Category "B."	Category "C."	Category "B."	Category "C."	Officers.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
	CATEGORIES "B" AND "C."															
	Army Troops Companies															
5	Higher Establishment ...	1	5	5	30	41	...	5	30	1,265	165	1,300	165	1,341	165	(a)2
2	Lower Establishment ...	...	2	2	10	14	...	2	6	210	...	218	...	232	...	...
	Electrical and Mechanical Company—															
1	Higher Establishment ...	...	1	1	6	8	...	1	6	262	40	269	40	277	40	...
1	Lower Establishment ...	...	1	1	4	6	...	1	4	103	...	108	...	114	...	...
1	Workshop and Park Company	...	1	1	6	8	...	1	5	168	44	174	44	182	44	...
	Works services	...	...	...	...	160	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	160	...	...
	Works Services (R.A.F. Section)	...	1	5	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...
	CATEGORY "C."															
	Postal section	1	3	3	4	11	1	3	9	...	221	...	234 (b)	...	245	...
	Grand total	2	14	18	60	254	1	13	60	2,008	470	2,069	483	2,312	494	2

(a) Includes one for Adjutant, R. Mon. R.E.

(b) Only 137 will be raised during 1936–37.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

ARMY TROOPS COMPANY. (Higher Establishment.)

(Applicable to 100th, 103rd, 104th, 106th and 107th Companies.)

Detail.	Personnel.					Horses and mules.			Vehicles.		Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Light draught-horses or mules.	Total.	Motor cycles.	Bicycles.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
(i) *Summary.*											
Company headquarters	4	1	2	43	50	...	...	...	...	2	
4 sections	4	...	4	243	251	...	...	...	...	...	
Total, army troops company, R.E.	8	1	6	286	301	...	...	...	...	2	
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.											
(ii) *Personnel, &c.*											
HEADQUARTERS.											
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Captain (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	1						
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	(a) 1 for pay duties.
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	2	2(a)	...	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

Sappers	...	...	...	33	33(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, I.C. Category "B" ...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	
Category "C" ...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	
Total, company headquarters...	4	1	2	43	50	...	...	...	...	2	
4 SECTIONS (EACH).											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	4	4(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	49	49(*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, I.C. Category "B" ...	...	...	...	1	1(*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	
Category "C" ...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	
Total, each section	1	...	1	61	63	...	...	...	...	...	

(*b*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 6 lance-corporals.
(*e*) Batman; in 3 sections only.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

Army Troops Company (Higher Establishment) —*continued.*

(iii) *Transport.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. Vehicles. (ii)	Headquarters. Drivers. (iii)	Total. Vehicles. (iv)	Total. Drivers. (v)
Bicycles for intercommunication (*f*)	2	...	2	...
Lorry, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*f*) ...	1	2	1	2
Motor cycle combination (*g*) ...	1	...	1	...
Total	4	2	4	2

(*f*) To be hired.
(*g*) To be provided by enlisted personnel.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

Army Troops Company (Higher Establishment) —*continued.*

(iv) *Detail of rank and file by trades.*

Detail. (i)	*Company head-quarters.* (ii)	*Four sections (each).* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)	*Remarks.* (v)
Groups "A"–"D"—				
Blacksmiths	*1*	*2*	*9*	
Bricklayers	*2*	*2*	*10*	
Carpenters and joiners	*1*	*10*	*41*	
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*	
Concretors	...	*2*	*8*	
Draughtsman (architectural) ...	*1*	...	*1*	
Draughtsman (mechanical) ...	*1*	...	*1*	
Electricians	*1*	*2*	*9*	
Fitter drivers	*3*	...	*3*	
Fitters and/or turners	*2*	*3*	*14*	
Masons	...	*2*	*8*	
Miners	...	*4*	*16*	
Painters and decorators... ...	*1*	*1*	*5*	
Platelayers	...	*2*	*8*	
Plumbers and gasfitters ...	...	*3*	*12*	
Sawyers	*1*	*1*	*5*	
Surveyor (engineering)	*1*	...	*1*	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	...	*1*	*4*	
Welders (acetylene or electric) ...	*2*	...	*2*	
Wheelers	*1*	...	*1*	
**Miscellaneous*	*8*	*7*	*36*	
Total, Groups "A"–"D"...	*29*	*42*	*197*	
Group "E"—				
Engine hands, I.C.	*1*	*1*	*5*	
Stokers (stationary engine) ...	...	*1*	*4*	
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as :—				
Cooks	*1*	*1*	*5*	(*h*) *One will act as storemen.*
Buglers	*2*(*h*)	...	*2*	(*i*) *Batmen in 3 Sections only.*
Others	*2*	*4*	*13*	(*j*) *Includes 4 batmen.*
**Miscellaneous Group "E" trades*	...	*4*	*16*	
Non-tradesmen—				
Drivers, I.C. { *Category "B"*	*3*	*1* (*i*)	*6* (*j*)	
Drivers, I.C. { *Category "C"*	*5*	*7*	*33*	
Total Group "E," etc. ...	*14*	*19*	*89*	
Grand total	*43*	*61*	*286*	

* *Trades to be as far as possible proportionate to those detailed.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

ARMY TROOPS COMPANY (Lower Establishment)

(*Applicable to* 101*st and* 102*nd Companies*).

Detail.	Personnel.					Horses.			Vehicles.		Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Light draught.	Total.	Motor cycles.	Bicycles.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
(i) *Summary.*											
Company headquarters	3	1	1	9	14	...	...	...	...	2	
4 sections	4	...	2	96	102	...	...	...	...	...	
Total, army troops company, R.E.	7	1	3	105	116	...	...	...	...	2	
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL. (ii) *Personnel, &c.*											
HEADQUARTERS.											
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Captain (2nd in command)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	2	2(*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	(*a*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant and 1 corporal for pay duties.
Sappers	...	...	...	4	4(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, I.C. (Category "B") ...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	2	(*b*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
Total, company headquarters...	3	1	1	9	14	...	...	...	...	2	
4 SECTIONS (EACH).											(*c*) In 2 sections only.
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	1(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	(*e*) 22 in each of 2 sections not provided with serjeant.
Corporals	...	...	...	2	2(*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	21(*e*)	21(*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	(*f*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
Drivers, I.C. (Category "B") ...	...	...	...	1(*g*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	
Total, each section	1	...	1	24	26	...	...	...	...	...	(*g*) Batmen; in 2 sections only.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

Army Troops Company (Lower Establishment) —*continued.*

(iii) *Transport.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. Vehicles. (ii)	Headquarters. Drivers. (iii)	Total company. Vehicles. (iv)	Total company. Drivers. (v)
Bicycles for intercommunication (*h*)	2	...	2	...
Lorry, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*h*) ...	1	2	1	2
Motor cycle combination (*i*) ...	1	...	1	...
Total	4	2	4	2

(*h*) To be hired.
(*i*) To be provided by enlisted personnel.

(iv) *Detail of rank and file by trades.*

Detail.	*Total.*	*Remarks.*
Groups "A"–"D"—		
Blacksmiths	*4*	
Bricklayers	*4*	
Carpenters and joiners	*22*	
Clerks	*2*	
Concretors	*4*	
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	
Draughtsman (mechanical)	*1*	
Electricians	*4*	
Fitter drivers	*2*	
Fitters and/or turners	*8*	
Masons	*4*	
Miners	*9*	
Painters and decorators	*2*	
Platelayers	*4*	
Plumbers and gasfitters	*6*	
Sawyers	*2*	
Surveyor (engineering)	*1*	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	*2*	
Welders (acetylene or electric)	*2*	
Wheeler	*1*	
Miscellaneous	*4*	
Total, Groups "A"–"D"—	*89*	
Group "E"—		
Engine hands, I.C.	*2*	
Stokers (stationary engine)	*2*	
Pioneers, R.E. for duty as—		
Cooks	*2*	
Buglers	*2 (j)*	(*j*) *Will act as storemen.*
Others	*3*	
Non-tradesmen—		
Drivers, I.C. (Category "B")	*5 (k)*	(*k*) *Includes 3 batmen.*
Total, Group "E," etc.	*16*	
Grand total	*105*	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL COMPANY.

(Higher Establishment.)

(*Applicable to the* 108*th Company.*)

Detail.	Personnel.					Vehicles.	
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeant.	Rank and file.	Total.	Motor cycles	Bicycles.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
(i) *Summary.*							
Headquarters	5	1	3	127	136	...	2
3 sections	3	...	3	175	181	...	...
Total, electrical and mechanical company, R.E.	8	1	6	302	317	...	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

Electrical and Mechanical Company (Higher Establishment)—*continued.*

Composition in Detail.

(ii) *Personnel, &c.*

Detail.	Personnel.					Vehicles.		Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Motor cycles.	Bicycles.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Headquarters—								
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	(*a*) Fitter driver if available.
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	(*b*) Includes 2 lance-serjeants.
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	(*c*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	(*d*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2(*a*)	...	...	(*e*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.
Corporals	...	...	...	6	6(*b*)		2	(*f*) Includes 2 batmen.
Sappers	...	...	...	103	103(*c*)			(*g*) Batman in one section only.
Drivers, I.C. { Cat. "B"	...	...	...	5(*f*)	5	...	...	
Drivers, I.C. { Cat. "C"	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	
Total, headquarters ...	5	1	3	127	136	...	2	
3 sections (each)—								
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	1(*a*)	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	3	3(*d*)	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	46	46(*e*)	...	...	
Drivers, I.C. { Cat. "B"	...	...	...	1(*g*)	1	...	...	
Drivers, I.C. { Cat. "C"	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	
Total, each section ...	1	...	1	59	61	...	...	

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

Electrical and Mechanical Company (Higher Establishment)—*continued.*

(iii) *Transport.*

Detail.	Headquarters.		Total.	
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Vehicles.	Drivers.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Bicycles (*h*)	2	...	2	...
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled (*h*) ...	2	2	2	2
Total	4	2	4	2

(*h*) To be hired.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

Electrical and Mechanical Company (Higher Establishment)—*continued.*

(iv) *Detail of rank and file by trades.*

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*Three sections (each).*	*Total company.*	*Remarks.*
Groups "A"–"D"—				
Blacksmiths	*3*	*1*	*6*	
Boilermakers	*2*	...	*2*	
Bricklayer	*1*	...	*1*	
Carpenters and joiners	*2*	...	*2*	
Clerk	*1*	...	*1*	
Concretor	*1*	...	*1*	
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	*2*	...	*2*	(*i*) *To include 1 L/Serjeant corporal or L/corporal per section.*
Electricians	*15*	*6(i)*	*33*	
Fitters	*24*	*9*	*51*	
Instrument makers	*2*	...	*2*	
Moulder	*1*	...	*1*	
Painter and decorator	*1*	...	*1*	(*j*) *Not more than 50 per cent. are to be Class III.*
Pattern makers	*2*	...	*2*	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	*2*	*1*	*5*	
Toolmaker	*1*	...	*1*	
Turners	*4*	*2*	*10*	(*k*) *Batman; in one section only.*
Welders acetylene	*1*	*1*	*4*	
**Miscellaneous*	*16*	*6*	*34*	(*l*) *Includes 4 batmen.*
Total, Groups "A"–"D"	*81*	*26*	*159*	
***Group** "E"—*				
Engine hands, I.C.	*12*	*16*	*60(j)*	
Stokers (stationary engine) ...	*5*	...	*5(j)*	
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as—				
Cooks	*2*	*1*	*5*	
Buglers	*2*	...	*2*	
**Miscellaneous, Group "E"* ...	*7*	*6*	*25*	
Non-tradesmen—				
Drivers, (Category "B") ...	*5*	*1(k)*	*6(l)*	
I.C. (Category "C") ...	*13*	*9*	*40*	
Total, Group "E," etc. ...	*46*	*33*	*143*	
Grand total	*127*	*59*	*302*	

* Trades to be as far as possible proportionate to those detailed.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL COMPANY.

(Lower Establishment)

(*Applicable to* 105*th Company.*)

Detail.	Personnel.					Vehicles.	
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants	Rank and file.	Total.	Motor cycles.	Bicycles.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
(*i*) *Summary.*							
Headquarters	3	1	1	48	53	...	2
3 sections	3	...	3	55	61	...	...
Total, electrical and mechanical company, R.E.	6	1	4	103	114	...	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued*

Electrical and Mechanical Company (Lower Establishment) —*continued.*

Composition in Detail.

(ii) *Personnel, &c.*

Detail.	Personnel.					Vehicles.		Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Motor cycles.	Bicycles.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Headquarters—								
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	(*a*) Fitter driver if available.
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
Corporals	...	...	...	3	3(*b*)	...	2	(*c*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.
Sappers	...	...	...	41	41(*c*)			(*d*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
Drivers, I.C. (Category "B") ...	...	...	...	4(*e*)	4	...	...	(*e*) Includes 2 batmen.
Total, headquarters ...	3	1	1	48	53	...	2	(*f*) Batman in one section only.
3 sections (each)—								
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1(*a*)	...	1	...	...	
Corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	17	17(*d*)	...	...	
Drivers, I.C. (Category "B") ...	...	...	...	1(*f*)	1	...	...	
Total, each section ...	1	...	1	19	21	...	...	

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

Electrical and Mechanical Company (Lower Establishment)—*continued.*

(iii) *Transport.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. Vehicles. (ii)	Headquarters. Drivers. (iii)	Total. Vehicles. (iv)	Total. Drivers. (v)
Bicycles (*g*)	2	...	2	...
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled (*g*) ...	2	2	2	2
Total	4	2	4	2

(*g*) To be hired.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

Electrical and Mechanical Company (Lower Establishment)—*continued.*

(iv) *Detail of rank and file by trades.*

Detail. (i)	*Total Company.* (ii)	*Remarks.* (iii)
Groups "A"–"D"—		
Blacksmiths	*3*	
Boilermaker	*1*	
Bricklayer	*1*	
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	
Clerk	*1*	
Concretor	*1*	
Draughtsman (mechanical)	*1*	
Electricians	*16 (h)*	*(h) To include 1 lance-serjeant, corporal or lance-corporal per section.*
Fitters	*22*	
Instrument maker	*1*	
Moulder	*1*	
Painter and decorator	*1*	
Pattern maker	*1*	
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	*2*	
Toolmaker	*1*	
Turners	*5*	
Welders, acetylene	*2*	
Total, Groups "A"–"D"	*61*	
Group "E"—		
Engine-hands, I.C.	*30 (i)*	*(i) Not more than 50 per cent. are to be Class III.*
Stokers (stationary engine)	*3 (i)*	
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as—		
Cooks...	*2*	*(j) Includes 3 batmen.*
Buglers	*2*	
Non-tradesmen—		
Drivers, I.C. (Category "B")	*5 (j)*	
Total, Group "E," etc.	*42*	
Grand total	*103*	

Category "C" Personnel not in Units.

Detail. (i)	Officers. (ii)	Other ranks. (iii)
R.E Postal section	11	234*

* Only 137 to be raised during 1936–37.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

A Workshop and Park Company.

Detail. (i)	Officers. (ii)	Warrant officers. (iii)	Staff-serjeants and serjeants. (iv)	Rank and file. (v)	Total. (vi)
			Summary.		
Headquarters	4	1	3	58	66
2 sections	2	...	2	127	131
2 advanced park sections ...	2	...	...	27	29
Total	8	1	5	212	226
Permanent staff	*1 (a)*	*1 (b)*	*2*	...	*4**
			Composition in Detail.		
Headquarters—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	2
Company serjeant-mjaor ...	...	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	5(*c*)	5
Sappers	...	...	...	44 (*d*)	44
Drivers, I.C. { Category "B" ...	...	...	...	3	3
Drivers, I.C. { Category "C" ...	...	...	...	6	6
Total	4	1	3	58	66
2 sections (each)—					
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	3(*e*)	3
Sappers	...	...	...	41(*f*)	41(*f*)
Drivers, I.C. { Category "B" ...	...	...	...	1(*m*)	1
Drivers, I.C. { Category "C" ...	...	...	...	19(*f*)	19(*f*)
Total	1	...	1	64	66
2 advanced park sections (each)—					
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	1
Sappers	...	...	...	13(*g*)	13
Drivers, I.C. (Category "B")	...	...	...	1	1
Total	1	...	...	14	15

* *See* page 206.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers—*continued.*

A Workshop and Park Company—*continued.*

HEADQUARTERS.

Transport—	Vehicles.	Drivers.
Bicycles for inter-communication	2 (*h*)	...
Lorry 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	1 (*h*)	2
Motor cycle, combination	1 (*l*)	...

(*a*) Adjutant.
(*b*) Acting serjeant-major.
(*c*) Includes 3 lance-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 8 lance-corporals.
(*e*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*f*) Includes 6 lance-corporals.
(*g*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.
(*h*) To be hired.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*2 Sections (each).*	*2 Advanced Park Sections (each)*	*Total.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Groups "A"–"D"—				
Blacksmiths	*3*	*4*	...	*11*
Boilermaker	*1*	...	...	*1*
Bricklayer	*1*	...	...	*1*
Carpenters and joiners	*5*	*9*	...	*23*
Concretor	*1*	...	...	*1*
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Electricians	*3*	...	...	*3*
Fitters and/or millwrights... ...	*6*	*5*	...	*16*
Fitter-drivers	*1*	*5*	...	*11*
Instrument maker	*1*	...	...	*1*
Moulders	*3*	...	...	*3*
Painters and decorators	*1*	*2*	...	*5*
Pattern makers	*3*	...	...	*3*
Saw doctor	*1*	...	...	*1*
Sawyers	*1*	*5*	...	*11*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	*3*	*4*	...	*11*
Turners	*3*	*2*	...	*7*
Welders (acetylene or electric) ...	*4*	...	...	*4*
Wheelers	*1*	*2*	...	*5*
Total "A"–"D" ...	*43*	*38*	...	*119*
Group "E"—				
Engine hands, I.C.	*1*	*2*	...	*5*
Stoker, stationary engine	*1*	...	...	*1*
Pioneers, RE..	*4 (i)*	*4 (j)*	*13 (k)*	*38*
Non-tradesmen—				
Drivers, I.C. { *Category "B"* ...	*3 (n)*	*1 (m)*	*1 (m)*	*5*
{ *Category "C"* ...	*6*	*19*	...	*44*
Total, Group "E," etc. ...	*15*	*26*	*14*	*93*
Grand total	*58*	*64*	*14*	*212*

(*i*) *Includes 2 cooks.*
(*j*) *Includes 1 cook.*
(*k*) *Includes 1 cook.*
(*l*) *To be provided by enlisted personnel.*
(*m*) *Batman; in one section only*
(*k*) *Includes 2 batmen.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS—*continued.*

Works Services, R.A.F. Section.

79/Mob/881.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)	Remarks. (iii)
Major (Works)	1	With the Director of Works at the Base, or on Lines of Communication.
Captains (Works)	2	
Captain (Works) E. and M. ...	1	
Captains	2	As assistants to Chief Works Officer on the Staff of Air Officer Commanding.
Total officers	6	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

20/Engineers/6348.

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION).

Detail	3 Railway Construction Companies.			Headquarters Railway Operating Group.			2 Railway Operating Companies.			Headquarters Railway Stores Group.			Railway Stores Company.			Railway Workshop Company.			Headquarters Docks Group.			A Docks Company.			Officers not in Units.
	Category A.	Category B.	Category C	Category A.	Category B.	Category C.	Category A.	Category B.	Category C.	Category A.	Category B.	Category C.	Category A.	Category B.	Category C.	Category A.	Category B.	Category C.	Category A.	Category B.	Category C	Category A.	Category B.	Category C.	Category B
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Majors	3	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Captains	3	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...
Subalterns	12	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...
Total officers	18	...	...	1	...	...	10	...	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	2	...	...	11	...	...	19
Regimental-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Quay foremen (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Quay foremen (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Regimental - quarter - master - serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total warrant officers	3	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...
Company-quarter-master-serjeants	3	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Serjeants	24	...	...	1	...	...	30	...	...	1	...	...	8	...	...	10	...	...	1	...	...	11	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	27	...	...	1	...	...	42	...	...	1	...	...	9	...	...	11	...	...	1	...	...	12	...	...	...
Corporals	60	...	...	...	...	1	57	...	93	...	...	1	12	...	12	22	...	62	...	...	1	11	...	6	...
Sappers	852	...	...	...	...	8	231	...	433	...	...	4	89	...	172	78	...	280	...	...	6	109	...	99	...
Drivers, I.C.	21	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...
Total rank and file	933	...	...	...	...	10	288	...	530	...	...	6	101	...	190	100	...	342	...	...	8	120	...	107	...
Total other ranks	963	...	...	1	...	10	332	...	530	2	...	6	112	...	190	113	...	342	1	...	8	141	...	107	...
Total all ranks	981	...	...	2	...	10	342	...	530	4	...	6	117	...	190	118	...	342	3	...	8	152	...	107	19

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION).

Railway Construction Company.

20/Engineers/6348.

Detail. (i)	Category "A." (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	4
Total officers	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9
Corporals	20 (*a*)
Sappers	284 (*b*)
Drivers, I.C.	7
Total rank and file	311
Total all ranks	327
Motor cycles with sidecars	2 (*c*)

(*a*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 14 lance-corporals.
(*c*) To be provided by enlisted personnel.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*continued.*

Railway Construction Company—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades (i)	*Category "A"* (ii)
Groups "A"–"D"—	
Blacksmiths	*20*
Bricklayers	*2*
Carpenters and joiners	*24*
Clerks	*4*
Draughtsmen (railway construction)	*5*
Drivers (transportation plant)	*6*
Fitter-drivers	*3*
Fitters	*3*
Fitters (railway signals)	*3*
Masons	*2*
Painters and decorators	*2*
Platelayers	*125*
Plumbers and pipefitters	*3*
Riggers	*25*
Riveters	*10*
Storemen, technical and departmental (railway)	*4*
Surveyors (engineering)	*5*
Welders, acetylene and electric	*5*
Total, Groups "A" to "D"	*251*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*continued.*

Railway Construction Company—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES—*continued.*

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)
Group "E"—	
Blacksmiths' strikers and hammermen	*20*
Engine hands, I.C.	*4*
Stokers, stationary engine	*10*
Pioneers, R.E.	*19**
Total, Group "E"	*53*
Non-tradesmen—	
Drivers, I.C.	*7*
Total, rank and file	*311*

* Includes:—6 cooks.
3 batmen.
4 fitters' mates.
3 motor cyclists.
3 duties unclassified.

†19

† (Of this number 4 to be trained in water and sanitary duties.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)
—continued.

Headquarters, Railway Operating Group.

20/Engineers/6348.

Detail. (i)	Category "A." (ii)	Category "C." (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1
Serjeant	1	...	1
Corporal	...	1	1
Sappers	...	8(*a*)	8
Drivers, I.C.	...	1	1
Total rank and file... ...	...	10	10
Total all ranks	2	10	12

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Groups "A"–"D"—			
Clerks, railway	...	*4*	*4*
Total, Groups "A" to "D" ...	...	*4*	*4*
Group "E"—			
Pioneers, R.E., for employment as—			
Cook	...	*1*	*1*
Motor cyclists	...	*2*	*2*
Batmen	...	*2*	*2*
Total, Group "E"	...	*5*	*5*
Non-tradesmen—			
Drivers, I.C.	...	*1*	*1*
Total rank and file	...	*10*	*10*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*continued.*

153rd Railway Operating Company.

20/Engineers/6348.

Detail. (i)	Category "A." (ii)	Category "C." (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	3	...	3
Total officers	5	...	5
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants	6	...	6
Serjeants	15	...	15
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	21	...	21
Corporals	30(*a*)	45(*b*)	75
Sappers	135(*c*)	197(*d*)	332
Drivers, I.C.	...	2	2
Total rank and file	165	244	409
Total all ranks	192	244	436

(*a*) Includes 10 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 15 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 7 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades. (1 Company).

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Groups "A"–"D"—			
Blacksmiths	*1*	*1*	*2*
Blockmen	*27*	*16*	*43*
Boilermakers	*2*	*2*	*4*
Brakemen and shunters	*32*	*56*	*88*
Carpenters and joiners	*1*	*1*	*2*
Checkers (number-takers)	...	*16*	*16*
Clerks, railway	*9*	*6*	*15*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
Drivers, transportation plant	*2*	*1*	*3*
Firemen (locomotive)	*20*	*46*(c)	*66*
Fitters	*5*	*7*	*12*
Fitter, driver	*1*	...	*1*
Railway engine drivers	*22*	*44*(d)	*66*
Storemen, technical and departmental (railway)	*3*	*1*	*4*
Traffic operators	*17*	...	*17*
Tinsmith and whitesmith	*1*	...	*1*
Wagon erectors	*3*	*6*	*9*
Total, Groups "A" to "D"	*147*	*203*	*350*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*continued.*

153rd Railway Operating Company—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES (1 COMPANY)—*continued.*

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Group "E"—			
Blacksmiths' striker and hammerman ...	*1*	...	*1*
Stokers, stationary engine	*1*	*7*	*8*
Pioneers, R.E.	*16*	*32*	*48**
Total, Group "E"	*18*	*39*	*57*
Non-tradesmen—			
Drivers, I.C.	...	*2*	*2*
Total rank and file	*165*	*244*	*409*
Grand total	*192*	*244*	*436*
(*c*) Includes 22 passed cleaners.			
(*d*) Includes 11 passed firemen.			
* Includes :—			
Boilermakers' mates	2	2	4
Boiler washers	...	3	3
Brick archman and tuber	1	...	1
Callers up	...	2	2
Coalmen	...	8	8
Cooks	6	...	6
Fitters' mates	5	8	13
Motor cyclists	...	3	3
Steam raisers	...	2	2
Wagon erectors' mates	1	2	3
Batmen	1	2	3
Totals	16	32	48*

*(Of this number 4 to be trained in water and sanitary duties.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*continued.*

154th Railway Operating Company.

20/Engineers/6348.

Detail. (i)	Category "A." (ii)	Category "C." (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	3	...	3
Total officers	5	...	5
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants	6	...	6
Serjeants	15	...	15
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	21	...	21
Corporals	27(*a*)	48(*b*)	75
Sappers	96(*c*)	236(*d*)	332
Drivers, I.C.	...	2	2
Total rank and file	123	286	409
Total all ranks	150	286	436

(*a*) Includes 9 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 16 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 6 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 10 lance-corporals.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades (1 Company).

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Groups "A"–"D"—			
Blacksmiths	*1*	*1*	*2*
Blockmen	*17*	*26*	*43*
Boilermakers	*1*	*3*	*4*
Brakemen and shunters	*25*	*63*	*88*
Carpenters and joiners	*1*	*1*	*2*
Checkers (number-takers)	...	*16*	*16*
Clerks, railway	*5*	*10*	*15*
Coppersmith	...	*1*	*1*
Drivers, transportation plant	...	*3*	*3*
Firemen (locomotive)	*14*	*52*(c)	*66*
Fitters	*5*	*7*	*12*
Fitter, driver	...	*1*	*1*
Railway engine drivers	*23*	*43*(d)	*66*
Storemen, technical and departmental (railway)	*2*	*2*	*4*
Traffic operators	*11*	*6*	*17*
Tinsmith and whitesmith	...	*1*	*1*
Wagon erectors	*3*	*6*	*9*
Total, Groups "A" to "D" ...	*108*	*242*	*350*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*contd.*

154th Railway Operating Company—*contd.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES (1 Company)—*contd.*

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Group "E"—			
Blacksmiths' striker and hammerman ...	*1*	...	*1*
Stokers, stationary engine	...	*8*	*8*
Pioneers, R.E.	*14*	*34*	*48**
Total, Group "E"	*15*	*42*	*57*
Non-tradesmen—			
Drivers, I.C.—	...	*2*	*2*
Total rank and file	*123*	*286*	*409*
Grand total	*150*	*286*	*436*
(c) Includes 22 passed cleaners.			
(*d*)Includes 11 passed firemen.			
* Includes :—			
Boilermakers' mates	1	3	4
Boiler washers	1	2	3
Brick archman and tuber	...	1	1
Callers up	...	2	2
Coalmen	...	8	8
Cooks	6	...	6
Fitters' mates	4	9	13
Motor cyclists	...	3	3
Steam raisers	...	2	2
Wagon erectors' mates	1	2	3
Batmen	1	2	3
	14	34	48*

*(Of this number 4 to be trained in water and sanitary duties.)

Headquarters Railway Stores Group.

Detail. (i)	Category "A." (ii)	Category "C." (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1
Subaltern	1	...	1
Total officers	2	...	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	1
Serjeant	1	...	1
Corporals	...	1	1
Sappers	...	4(*a*)	4
Drivers, I.C.	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	...	6	6
Total all ranks	4	6	10

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*continued.*

Headquarters Railway Stores Group—*continued.*

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Groups "A"–"D"—			
Clerks, railway	...	2	2
Draughtsman, mechanical	...	1	1
Total, Groups "A" to "D" ...	...	3	3
Group "E"—			
Pioneers, R.E., for employment as—			
Cooks	...	1	1
Batmen	...	1	1
Total, Group "E"	...	2	2
Non-tradesmen—			
Drivers, I.C.	...	1	1
Total, rank and file	...	6	6

Railway Stores Company.

Detail. (i)	Category "A." (ii)	Category "C." (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	3	...	3
Total officers	5	...	5
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	8	...	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	9	...	9
Corporals	12(*a*)	12(*b*)	24
Sappers	89(*c*)	172(*d*)	261
Drivers, I.C.	...	6	6
Total rank and file	101	190	291
Total all ranks	117	190	307

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 6 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 6 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*continued.*

Railway Stores Company—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Groups "A"–"D"—			
Blacksmiths	*3*	*1*	*4*
Brakesmen and shunters	*10*	*4*	*14*
Bricklayers	*2*	*1*	*3*
Carpenters and joiners	*8*	*4*	*12*
Clerks	*11*	*4*	*15*
Drivers (transportation plant)	*3*	*4*	*7*
Drivers (crane)	*3*	...	*3*
Fitter-drivers	*3*	*3*	*6*
Fitters	*2*	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanic	*1*	...	*1*
Painters and decorators	*2*	*1*	*3*
Platelayers	*12*	*3*	*15*
Plumbers and pipefitters	*2*	...	*2*
Riggers	*3*	*2*	*5*
Storemen, technical and departmental (railway)	*35*	*13*	*48*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	*2*	*2*
Total, Groups "A" to "D" ...	*100*	*43*	*143*
Group "E"—			
Pioneers, R.E.	*1 (a)*	*141**	*142*
Total, Group "E"	*1*	*141*	*142*
Non-tradesmen—			
Drivers, I.C.	...	*6*	*6*
Total rank and file	*101*	*190*	*291*

(*a*) Cook.

* Includes :—6 carpenters' mates.
3 cooks.
3 batmen.
129 duties unclassified.

†141

† (Of this number 2 to be trained in water and sanitary duties.(

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*continued.*

Railway Workshop Company.

20/Engineers/6348.

Detail. (i)	Category "A." (ii)	Category "C." (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	2	...	2
Subalterns	2	...	2
Total officers	5	...	5
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	10	...	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	11	...	11
Corporals	22(*a*)	62(*b*)	84
Sappers	78(*c*)	280(*d*)	358
Total rank and file	100	342	442
Total all ranks	118	342	460

(*a*) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 20 lance-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 7 lance-corporals.

Detail of Rank and File by Trades.

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Groups "A"–"D"—			
Blacksmiths	*1*	*14*	*15*
Boilermakers	*8*	*16*	*24*
Brakesmen and shunters	...	*3*	*3*
Bricklayers	...	*2*	*2*
Carpenters and joiners	*2*	*13*	*15*
Clerks	*2*	*5*	*7*
Clerks, railway	...	*5*	*5*
Coppersmiths	*3*	*4*	*7*
Draughtsmen, mechanical	*2*	*9*	*11*
Drivers (crane)	...	*2*	*2*
Drivers (transportation plant)	...	*5*	*5*
Electricians	*2*	*5*	*7*
Firemen (locomotive)	...	*3*	*3*
Fitter-drivers	...	*2*	*2*
Fitters	*43*	*2*	*45*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*continued.*
Railway Workshop Company—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES—*continued.*

Trades. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total.* (iv)
Machinists, metal	*5*	*20*	*25*
Millwrights	*2*	*5*	*7*
Moulders	*2*	*34*	*36*
Painters and decorators	...	*5*	*5*
Patternmakers	*1*	*13*	*14*
Plumbers and pipefitters	...	*3*	*3*
Railway engine drivers	...	*3*	*3*
Riggers	...	*3*	*3*
Riveters	*1*	*13*	*14*
Sawyers	...	*3*	*3*
Storemen, technical and departmental (railway)	*1*	*4*	*5*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	*1*	*11*	*12*
Toolmakers	*2*	*3*	*5*
Turners	*5*	*14*	*19*
Wagon erectors	*1*	*9*	*10*
Welders, acetylene and electric	*1*	*6*	*7*
Total, Groups "A" to "D" ...	*85*	*239*	*324*
Group "E"—			
Blacksmiths' strikers and hammermen ...	...	*19*	*19*
Engine-hands, I.C.	...	*5*	*5*
Pioneers, R.E.	*15*	*79*	*94**
Total, Group "E"	*15*	*103*	*118*
Total rank and file	*100*	*342*	*442*

* Includes :—2 bricklayers' mates.
9 boiler-shop labourers.
4 carpenters' mates.
5 cooks.
2 copper-shop labourers.
1 electricians' mate.
15 fitters' mates.
6 foundry, felling, labouring, etc.
2 machine-shop labourers.
3 millwrights' labourers.
1 painters' labourer.
1 paint mixer.
1 pattern-shop labourer.
2 plumbers' and pipefitters' labourers.
2 sawyers.
3 smithy labourers.
5 smoke-box strippers and cleaners.
2 tube testers.
4 tube repairers.
4 tubers.
2 wagon erectors' labourers.
2 water and sanitary duties.
5 welders' labourers.
7 works yard labourers.
3 batmen.
1 duties unclassified.

94

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION) —*continued.*

Headquarters Docks Group.

20/Engineers/6348.

Detail. (i)	Category "A." (ii)	Category "C." (iii)	Total Headquarters Docks Group. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Total officers	2	...	2
Serjeants	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	...	1
Corporals	...	1	1
Sappers	...	6(*a*)	6
Driver, I.C.	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	...	8	8
Total all ranks	3	8	11

(*a*) Includes 1 lance-corporal.

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	*Category "A."* (ii)	*Category "C."* (iii)	*Total Headquarters Docks Group.* (iv)
Groups "A"–"D"—			
Clerks	...	*4*	*4*
Total, Groups "A"–"D"	...	*4*	*4*
Group "E"—			
Pioneers, R.E.	...	*3*	*3*
Total, Group "E"... ...	...	*3**	*3*
Non-tradesmen—			
Drivers, I.C.	...	*1*	*1*
Total rank and file ...	...	*8*	*8*

* Includes 1 motor cyclist and 2 batmen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION) —*continued.*

A Docks Company.

20/Engineers/6348.

Detail. (i)	Category "A." (ii)	Category "C." (iii)	Total Docks Company. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	2	...	2
Subalterns	8	...	8
Total officers	11	...	11
Quay foremen (W.O., Class I)...	4	...	4
Quay foremen (W.O., Class II)	4	...	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	9	...	9
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants	11	...	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	12	...	12
Corporals	11(*a*)	6(*b*)	17
Sappers	109(*c*)	99(*d*)	208
Drivers, I.C.	...	2	2
Total rank and file ...	120	107	227
Total all ranks	152	107	259

(*a*) Includes 4 lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant.
(*c*) Includes 8 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 9 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*contd.*

A Docks Company—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES.

Detail.	*Category "A."*	*Category "C."*	*Total Docks Company.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Groups "A"–"D"—			
Blacksmiths	3	...	3
Boilermakers	1	2	3
Bricklayers	...	2	2
Carpenters and joiners	8	5	13
Clerks, railway	21	18	39
Coppersmiths	1	1	2
Divers	2	...	2
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	...	2	2
Draughtsman (railway construction)	1	1	2
Drivers (crane)	17	12	29
Drivers (transportation plant) ...	14	...	14
Electricians	2	3	5
Fitter drivers	1	1	2
Fitters	5	6	11
Lineman (power)	...	1	1
Machinists (metal)	...	2	2
Painter and decorator	...	1	1
Pattern makers	1	1	2
Plumbers and pipefitters ...	1	1	2
Riveters	1	1	2
Stevedores	16	7	23
Storemen, technical and departmental (railway)	3	...	3
Tinsmith and whitesmith ...	...	1	1
Turners	1	1	2
Watermen	3	7	10
Welders, acetylene and electric ...	...	2	2
Total, Groups "A" to "D"...	102	78	180

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS (TRANSPORTATION)—*contd.*

A Docks Company—*continued.*

DETAIL OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES—*continued.*

Detail.	*Category "A."*	*Category "C."*	*Total Docks Company.*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Group "E"—			
Blacksmiths' strikers and hammermen	*2*	*1*	*3*
Stokers, stationary engine ...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Pioneers, R.E.	*14*	*23*	*37**
Total, Group "E" ...	*18*	*27*	*45*
Non-tradesmen—			
Drivers, I.C.	...	*2*	*2*
Total rank and file	*120*	*107*	*227*
*Includes—			
Carpenters' mates	...	5	5
Cooks	4	...	4
Divers' mates ...	...	4	4
Dock gate men ...	...	5	5
Fitters' mates ...	3	4	7
Mooring men ...	...	5	5
Motor cyclists ...	1	...	1
Batmen	6	...	6
Totals ...	14	23	37

(Of the total of 37, 4 to be trained in water and sanitary duties.)

Officers not in Units.

—	Category "B."	Remarks.
—	19(*a*)	(*a*) Not required at present.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

20/Signals/458.

Detail.	Officers					W.Os., Class II.			Total warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.				Rank and file.							Total all ranks.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class I).	R.Q.M.Ss.	R.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals).	C.S.Ms.		C.Q.M.Ss.	C.Q.M.S. (Foreman of Signals).	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Corporals.	Signalmen.	Drivers, I.C.	Batmen.	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.* (*e*)	*Lance-corporals.* (*e*)	Total other ranks.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
Line of Communication Signals	1	4	5	13	23	1	1	1	4	7	4	...	10	14	27	296	11	13	347	*5*	*16*	368	391
G.H.Q. Signals	...	3	2	8	13	1	1	...	2	4	2	1	6	9	15	148	8	8	179	*3*	*8*	192	205
10 Construction Sections (*a*)	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	20	40	480	40	10	570	*20*	*20*	590	600
4 Cable Sections (*b*)	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	8	68	16	4(*c*)	96	...	*12*	100	104
No. 1 Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section ...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	60	2	1	65	...	*3*	66	68
Air Contingent Signals	1	2	3	12	18	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	9	12	17	243	11	10	281	*2*	*7*	294	312
Total Category "B" in units	2	9	11	48	70	2	2	1	7	12	9	1	50	60	109	1,295	88	46	1,538	*30*	*66*	1,610	1,680
Category "B" not in units	1(*f*)	1	3	147	152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76	...	...	76	...	...	76	228
Category "C" not in units	...	...	...	...	43(*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	533 442(*d*)	174	...	1,149	...	...	1,149	1,192
Grand total	3	10	14	195	265	2	2	1	7	12	9	1	50	60	109	2,346	262	46	2,763	*30*	*66*	2,835	3,100

(*a*) Four of these sections are attached to L. of C. Signals, three to G.H.Q. Signals and three to Air Contingent Signals.
(*b*) One of these sections is attached to L. of C. signals and three to G.H.Q. Signals.
(*c*) Drivers I.C.
(*d*) Not required at present.
(*e*) Included in establishments.
(*f*) Deputy Chief Signal Officer for Royal Corps of Signals units—Supplementary Reserve.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

MISCELLANEOUS SIGNAL SECTIONS.

20/Signals/458.

Detail.	Construction Section. (a)	Cable Section. (a)	Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Captain	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	1
Total officers	1	1	2
Serjeants	2	1	1
Corporals	4	2	2
Signalmen	49	17	61
Drivers, I.C.	4	5	2
Total rank and file	57	24	65
Total other ranks	59	25	66
Total all ranks	60	26	68
Rank and file includes—			
Lance-serjeants	*2*	...	...
Lance-corporals	*2*	*3*	*3*
Detail of rank and file by trades—			
Blacksmiths	...	...	...
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...
Despatch riders	...	...	*5*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*
Electrician fitters or fitters, signals	*1*	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics or instrument makers, telegraph	...	...	*2*
Linemen	*42*	*17*	*17*
Operators, signals, or operators, line ...	...	...	*29*
Signalmen, Group "E"—			
Batmen	*1*	...	*1*
Cooks	*2*	*1*	*1*
Orderlies	...	...	*5*
Sanitary duties	...	...	*1*
Construction duties	*7*	...	...
Drivers, I.C.	*4*	*4*	*2*
Driver, I.C. (batman)	...	*1*	...
Total	*57*	*24*	*65*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued*

MISCELLANEOUS SIGNAL SECTIONS—*continued.*

Detail.	Construction Section. (*a*)	Cable Section. (*a*)	Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Transport—			
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled (*b*)	2	...	...
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*b*)	2 (*e*)	2	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (*b*)	...	2	...
Mechanical cable layer (*c*)	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*b*)	1	1	2
Motor cycles, solo	1 (*d*)	1 (*d*)	6 (*d*)
Wagons, cable, rear halves	...	2	...
Bicycles (*b*)	2	...	...

(*a*) Construction sections are attached to L. of C. Signals, G.H.Q. Signals and Air Contingent Signals and cable sections to L. of C. Signals and G.H.Q. Signals as required.

(*b*) To be hired.

(*c*) Until the vehicle is available for issue, the rear half of a telephone wagon will be issued and will be drawn by one of the two light lorries allowed.

(*d*) To be provided by their riders.

(*e*) On manœuvres, 3-ton lorries (4-wheeled) will be hired in lieu.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

LINE OF COMMUNICATION SIGNALS.

20/Signals/458.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Headquarters, No. 1 Company. (*a*)	No. 2 Company. (*b*)			No. 3 Company.					No. 4 Company.			Total L. of C. Signals.
			Headquarters.	Railway telegraph operating section.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Operating section.	Maintenance section.	Despatch rider section.	Total No. 3 Company.	Headquarters.	Signal office section.	Total No. 4 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	4
Captains	1	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	5
Subalterns	1	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	1	6	1	...	1	13
Total officers	3	3	3	3	6	3	3	1	1	8	2	1	3	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals), W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

LINE OF COMMUNICATION SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Headquarters, No. 1 Company. (*a*)	No. 2 Company (*b*).			No. 3 Company.					No. 4. Company.			Total L. of C.Signals.
			Headquarters.	Railway telegraph operating section.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Operating section.	Maintenance section.	Despatch rider section.	Total No. 3 Company	Headquarters.	Signal Office section	Total No. 4 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	3	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	4
Serjeants...	1	...	...	2	2	...	3	1	1	5	...	2	2	10
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	2	3	1	3	1	1	6	1	2	3	14
Corporals	2	1	1	5	6	1	4	4	5	14	1	3	4	27
Signalmen	9	7	7	68	75	13	70	39	20	142	6	70	76	309
Drivers, I.C.	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	3	1	6	...	2	2	11
Total rank and file ...	12	9	8	74	82	15	75	46	26	162	7	75	82	347

Digitized by Google

Total other ranks ...	16	11	10	76	86	17	78	47	27	169	9	77	86	368
Total all ranks	19	14	13	79	92	20	81	48	28	177	11	78	89	391
Rank and file includes—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	*4*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*7*	*1*	*3*	*4*	*16*
Detail of rank and file by trades—														
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	*6*
Clerks	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*3*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*8*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*24*	*24*	...	*17*	*17*	*41*
Draughtsmen, signals ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*
Electricians, wireless } *or electrician*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	*3*
Fitters, signals } *fitters*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*1*	*5*	...	*2*	*2*	*7*
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics ...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*5*	...	*5*	...	*2*	*2*	*10*
Linemen	...	...	...	*15*	*15*	...	...	*27*	...	*27*	...	*12*	*12*	*54*
Operators, line, or signals	...	...	...	*41*	*41*	...	*59*	...	...	*59*	...	*23*	*23*	*123*
Signalmen, Group "E"—														
Batmen	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	*3*	*4*	...	...	...	*4*	*2*	...	*2*	*13*
Cooks	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*10*
Orderlies	*3*	*3*	*3*	*7*	*10*	*3*	*12*	...	...	*15*	*3*	*9*	*12*	*43*
General duties	*2*	*1*	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*1*	...	*7*	...	*3*	*3*	*16*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*	*6*	...	*2*	*2*	*11*
Total	*12*	*9*	*8*	*74*	*82*	*15*	*75*	*46*	*26*	*162*	*7*	*75*	*82*	*347*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

LINE OF COMMUNICATION SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Headquarters, No. 1 Company. (*a*)	No. 2 Company. (*b*)			No. 3 Company.					No. 4 Company.			Total L. of C. Signals.
			Headquarters.	Railway telegraph operating section.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Operating section.	Maintenance section.	Despatch rider section.	Total No. 3 Company.	Headquarters.	Signal office section.	Total No. 4 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Transport—														
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled(*c*)	...	1	...	1	1	1	1	2	1	5	...	1	1	8
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled (*c*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles (*d*)	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	2	24	27	1	17	18	48
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled ...	...	1(*e*)	1(*e*)	...	1	1(*e*)	...	...	1(*e*)	2	1(*e*)	1(*e*)	2	6

(*a*) 2 construction sections and 1 cable section are attached to No. 1 Company. For establishment of these sections *see* page 189.

(*b*) 2 construction sections are attached to No. 2 Company. For establishments of these sections, *see* page 189.

(*c*) To be hired.

(*d*) To be provided by their riders.

(*e*) For use of O.C. on annual training (to be hired).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

G.H.Q. SIGNALS.

20/Signals/458.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Headquarters, No. 1 Company. (a) (iii)	No. 3 Company. Headquarters. (iv)	No. 3 Company. Operating Section. (v)	No. 3 Company. Maintenance Section. (vi)	No. 3 Company. Despatch Rider Section. (vii)	No. 3 Company. Total No. 3 Company. (viii)	Total G.H.Q. Signals. (ix)
Majors	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	3
Captains	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	1	1	6	8
Total officers	2	3	3	3	1	1	8	13
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	...	...	...	1	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	...	3	1	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	3	1	1	6	9

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

G.H.Q. SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Headquarters, No. 1 Company. (z) (iii)	No. 3 Company.					Total G.H.Q. Signals. (ix)
			Headquarters. (iv)	Operating Section. (v)	Maintenance Section. (vi)	Despatch Rider Section. (vii)	Total No. 3 Company. (viii)	
Corporals	...	1	1	4	4	5	14	15
Signalmen	10	5	7	73	39	22	141	156
Drivers, I.C.	1	1	1	1	3	1	6	8
Total rank and file	11	7	9	78	46	28	161	179
Total other ranks	15	9	11	81	47	29	168	192
Total all ranks	17	12	14	84	48	30	176	205
Rank and file include—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*3*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*7*	*8*

Digitized by Google

Detail of rank and file by trades—								
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	3	...	3	3
Clerks	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	3
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	25	25	25
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Electricians, wireless } *or electrician*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fitters, signals } *fitters*	...	...	...	6	2	8	8
Instrument makers, telegraph or instrument mechanics	...	...	...	5	...	5	5
Linemen	...	...	...	27	...	27	27
Operators, line, or operators, signals	...	...	...	65	...	65	65
Signalmen, Group "E"—							
Batmen	...	2	2	4	...	4	8
Cooks	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Orderlies	...	3	3	3	12	15	21
General duties	...	...	...	...	1	1	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	1	1	1	3	1	6	8
Total	...	11	7	9	78	46	28	161(b)	179
Transport—								
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled (c)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (c)	...	1	1	1	2	1	5	6
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled (c)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	...	1(d)	1(e)	1(d)	...	2(d)	23(d)	26	28
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	1(e)	1(e)	...	...	1(e)	2	3

(a) 3 construction sections and 3 cable sections are attached to No. 1 Company. For establishments of these sections, *see* page 189.
(b) During annual training 2 may be employed as cooks.
(c) To be hired.
(d) To be provided by their riders.
(e) For use of O.C. on annual training. (To be hired.)

(B339/73)Q

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

AIR CONTINGENT SIGNALS.

20/Signals/458.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.	No. 2 Company (H.Q.). (a)	No. 3 Company.				No. 4 Company.				Total, Air Contingent signals.
				Headquarters.	Operating and maintenance section.	2 R.A.F. Wing signal sections.	Total.	Headquarters.	Operating and maintenance section.	2 R.A.F. Wing signal sections.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2
Captains	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	1	1	1	1	2	2	5	1	1	2	4	12
Total officers	2	2	2	2	2	2	6	2	2	2	6	18
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Serjeants	...	2	1	...	1	2	3	...	1	2	3	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	2	1	1	1	2	4	1	1	2	4	12
Corporals	...	3	...	...	3	4	7	...	3	4	7	17
Signalmen...	7	63	3	3	37	57	97	3	31	49	83	253
Drivers, I.C.	1	2	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	4	11
Total rank and file	8	68	3	3	42	63	108	3	36	55	94	281
Total other ranks	10	70	4	4	43	65	112	4	37	57	98	294
Total all ranks	12	72	6	6	45	67	118	6	39	59	104	312

Digitized by Google

Rank and file includes—																
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	*7*
Detail of rank and file by trades—																
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*6*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	*14*	...	...	*9*	*14*	*23*	...	*7*	*12*	*19*	*56*
Draughtsman signals	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*2*	*6*	*8*	...	*1*	*4*	*5*	*14*
Linemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	*15*	...	*8*	*16*	*24*	...	*7*	*14*	*21*	*60*
Operators, signals	...	...	...	...	...	...	*26*	...	*16*	*16*	*32*	...	*14*	*14*	*28*	*86*
Signalmen, Group "E"—																
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*10*
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	*9*
Orderlies and general duties				...	...	...	*4*	...	...	*3*	*6*	*9*	...	*3*	*6*	*9*	*22*
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*6*
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	*11*
Total	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*68*	*3*	*3*	*42*	*63*	*108*	*3*	*36*	*55*	*94*	*281*
Transport—																
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled (*b*)				...	...	...	2	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	4	10
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled (*b*)				...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*c*)				...	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	5
Motor cycles (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	1	...	13	18	31	...	11	16	27	77
Bicycles (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	3	6	9	...	3	6	9	22

(*a*) Construction sections are attached to this company as required.
(*b*) To be hired.
(*c*) For use of Os.C. on annual training. (To be hired.)
(*d*) To be provided by their riders.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS—*continued.*

PERSONNEL NOT IN UNITS.

20/Signals/458.

Detail. (i)	Category "B." Not in Units. (ii)	Category "C." Not in Units. (iii)	
Officers	152 (*a*)	43 (*b*)	
Other ranks	76	707	442 (*b*)
Detail of other ranks by trades—			
Blacksmiths	...	*3*	...
Carpenters and joiners	...	*4*	...
Despatch riders	*76*	*20*	...
Electrician fitters	...	*6*	...
Instrument mechanics	...	*5*	...
Linemen	...	*255*	...
Operators, signals	...	*209*	...
Saddlers	...	*8*	...
Signalmen, Group "E"	...	*23*	...
Drivers, I.C.	...	*174*	...
Total	*76*	*707*	...

(*a*) Includes:—

1 Lieutenant-colonel (D.C.S.O. for S.R. duties)
151 Subalterns.

(*b*) Not required at present.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

20/Misc./555.

Not in units.		
Category "B."		
Officers. (i)	Other ranks. (ii)	
162	80 (*a*)	(*a*) { 50 fitters. 30 electricians.

Territorial Army unit to which attached.	No. of S.R. personnel attached.		T.A. Associations.
	Fitters.	Electricians.	
19th Armoured Car Company...	5	3	Edinburgh.
20th ,, ,, ...	6	4	Angus and Fife.
21st ,, ,, ...	8	2	Gloucester.
24th ,, ,, ...	7	3	Derby.
25th ,, ,, ...	7	3	Northampton.
26th ,, ,, ...	5	3	York (E. Riding).
—	12 (*b*)	12 (*b*)	—
Total	50	30	

(*b*) Unallotted.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

20/R.A.S.C./1938.

Not in Units.				Total.	
Category "B."		Category "C."			
Officers.	Other ranks.	Officers.	Other ranks.	Officers.	Other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
378	—	7 (*a*)	9,300 (*b*)	385	9,300

Detail by Trades of 9,300 Other Ranks, Category "C."

Transport—		
	Blacksmiths	*81*
	Carpenters and joiners	*101*
	Coach trimmers	*20*
	Coppersmiths	*84*
	Draughtsmen	*4*
	Drivers I.C.	*7,340*
	Electricians	*176*
	Farriers	*15*
	Fitters	*832*
	Machinists	*3*
	Millwrights	*4*
	Moulders	*2*
	Saddlers	*8*
	Storemen	*154*
	Technical clerks	*178*
	Turners	*100*
	Vulcanizers	*10*
	Total Transport	*9,112*
Supply—		
	Clerks	*93*
	Bakers	*42*
	Butchers	*42*
	Total Supply	*177*
Army Printing and Stationery Services—		
	Typewriter mechanics	*2*
	Packer clerks	*9*
		11
	Grand Total	*9,300*

(*a*) For Army Printing and Stationery Services.
(*b*) Includes 11 for Army Printing and Stationery Services.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

20/Medical/549.

Not in units.				Grand total.	
Category "B."		Category "C."			
Officers. (i)	Other ranks. (ii)	Officers. (iii)	Other ranks. (iv)	Officers. (v)	Other ranks. (vi)
64	370	290	100	354	470

DETAIL BY RANKS AND TRADES OF 370 OTHER RANKS. CATEGORY "B."

T.A. Unit to which attached.	*No. of S.R. personnel attached.*			*Total all ranks.*	*Detail by trades.*	
	Serjeants.	*Corporals.*	*Privates.*		*Clerks.*	*Nursing Orderlies.*
125th (East Lancs.) F.A., R.A.M.C.	2	3	45	50	4	46
128th (Wessex) F.A., R.A.M.C.	1	1	23	25	...	25
131st (Home Counties) F.A., R.A.M.C.	...	1	14	15	4	11
137th (North Midland) F.A., R.A.M.C.	...	1	14	15	...	15
143rd (South Midland) F.A., R.A.M.C.	1	2	27	30	1	29
146th (West Riding) F.A., R.A.M.C.	1	2	32	35	3	32
149th (Northumbrian) F.A., R.A.M.C.	2	2	41	45	4	41
152nd (Highland) F.A., R.A.M.C.	1	1	18	20	...	20
155th (Lowland) F.A., R.A.M.C.	...	...	5	5	...	5
158th (Welsh) F.A., R.A.M.C.	1	2	27	30	5	25
**161st (East Anglian) F.A., R.A.M.C.*	2	3	45	50	6	44
164th (West Lancs.) F.A., R.A.M.C.	1	1	23	25	2	23
167th (City of London) F.A., R.A.M.C.	...	1	9	10	...	10
170th Cavalry F.A., R.A.M.C.	...	1	14	15	1	14
Total	12	21	337	370	30	340

* To be distributed as evenly as possible between Suffolk and Norfolk.

DETAIL BY TRADES OF 100 OTHER RANKS, CATEGORY "C."

Clerks		10
Dispensers		10
Instrument mechanics (surgical)		3
Laboratory assistants		10
Operating room assistants		5
Carpenters and joiners ...	*Workshop foremen*	7
Bricklayers, or		
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...		
Semi-skilled carpenters		33
Semi-skilled bricklayers		8
Semi-skilled painters		7
Semi-skilled tinsmiths		7
Total		100

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

20/Ordnance/344.

Category "B."		Category "C."		Total.	
Officers. (i)	Other ranks. (ii)	Officers. (iii)	Other ranks. (iv)	Officers. (v)	Other ranks. (vi)
...	50	70	2,790	70	2,840

Detail by Trades.

Blacksmiths	*110*
Clerks	*150*
Coppersmiths	*60*
Draughtsmen (mechanical)	*4*
Electricians	*100*
Fitters	*856*
Grinders (precision)	*3*
Instrument mechanics	*40*
Machinists (metal)	*3*
Moulders	*3*
Pattern-makers	*3*
Riveters	*8*
Saddle-tree makers	*2*
Saw doctors	*2*
Sawyers	*3*
Shoemakers	*110*
Storemen	*372*
Tinsmiths	*15*
Toolmakers	*8*
Turners	*80*
Vulcanizers	*15*
Watchmakers	*2*
Welders, acetylene	*10*
,, *electric*	*3*
Wheelers	*86*
Woodturners and machinists	*2*
	2,050
Drivers, I.C. (non-tradesmen)	*790* (a)
Total	*2,840*

(a) Includes 50 Category "B." to be trained as motor cyclists.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

20/Misc./557.

Category "B."		
Officers. (i)	Other ranks. (ii)	Total. (iii)
...	650 (*a*)	650

(*a*) To receive training in pay offices in peace.

Digitized by Google

PERMANENT STAFF.

20/Engineers/6347.
20/Signals/458.

Unit. (i)	Unit to which affiliated. (ii)	Adjutants. (iii)	A.R.S.Ms. (iv)	Others. (v)
ROYAL ENGINEERS.				
Army Troops Companies—				
Royal Monmouth R.E. (Militia)	—	1	1	2
102nd (London)	56th (1st London) Div. Engrs. ...	...	...	1
103rd (Glasgow)	52nd (Lowland) Div. Engrs. ...	...	...	2
104th (East Lancs.)	42nd (East Lancs.) Div. Engrs. ...	...	...	1
106th (West Riding)	—	...	...	2
107th (North Riding)	—	...	...	2
Electrical and Mechanical Coys.—				
105th (West Lancs.)	Lancashire Fortress, R.E. ...	...	...	1
108th (Essex)	... ...	...	1	1
Workshop and Park Coy.—				
109th (Glasgow)	52nd (Lowland) Div. Engrs. ...	1	1	1
Transportation Units	Railway Training Centre, R.E. ...	1	...	1(*a*)
	Total Royal Engineers ...	3	3	14
ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.				
	42nd (East Lancs.) Div. Signals ...	...	...	1
	No. 2 Coy. L. of C. Signals ...	...	...	1
	55th (West Lancs.) Div. Signals ...	...	...	2
	47th (2nd London) Div. Signals ...	...	...	1
	48th (S. Midland) Div. Signals ...	...	...	1
	52nd (Lowland) Div. Signals ...	1(*b*)	...	3
	The London (City of London) Div. Signals	1(*c*)	...	3
	49th (West Riding) Div. Signals ...	1(*d*)	...	2
	Total Royal Corps of Signals ...	3	...	14
	Totals	6	3	28

(*a*) In addition, 1 civilian clerk (Grade IV) is authorized.
(*b*) For the whole of G.H.Q. Signals.
(*c*) For the whole of L. of C. Signals.
(*d*) For the whole of Air Contingent Signals.

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.

S.O. Code No. 57-231-2-37

(B393/73)Q Wt. 340—9628 3750 3/37 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 393 Item 1 P.33/8016

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google